

2020



LANDSCAPE **LIGHTING** | OUTDOOR **FIRE** | **WATER** FEATURES
WHOLESALE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY

OUR MISSION

To provide our customers with the products and knowledge required to help bring their projects to reality - on time and on budget.

Our honest, friendly and professional staff will help inspire, educate and equip our customers - enabling them to exceed their customers expectations.

OUR MESSAGE

Welcome to Linzel. For over a decade we have been breaking the mold of expectations for distributors. We focus on stocking and sourcing the best products, having the most knowledgeable team available to you, and training and educating our clients. We often hear the words "there is no other distributor doing what Linzel is doing for their clients" and we never want that to change! As products, markets, and technology transform, we will always be on the cutting edge, bringing the industries best to you.

"Our goal is to bring 'life-changing' products to our clients with the best value, training and client care possible. Your success is truly our success"

Chris Linzel: President




Greg Goulet: Vice President



CATALOG GUIDE

Popular



Our Favourites



Special Order



LTL Freight
(Transport)



NEW Product



Ordering Guide

(Product breakdown)

1. Item Number for Fixture Size & Beam Angle:

K/16018 : Small 15° Spot
K/16019 : Small 35° Flood
K/16020 : Small 60° Wide Flood

2. Product Finish:

AZT: Textured Architectural Bronze
BKT: Textured Black
CBR: Centennial Brass

3. Color Temperature:

30 : 3000K

Example: 16018 CBR 30

1 6 0 1 8

C B R

3 0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIGHTING

ACCENT LIGHTS	8
WALL WASH LIGHTS	18
PATHWAY LIGHTS	20
HARDSCAPE & COPING LIGHTS	30
DECK & WALL LIGHTS	34
GROUND LIGHTS	40
SPECIALTY LIGHTS	44
LED LAMPS	46
TRANSFORMERS	52
LIGHTING ACCESSORIES	54
LANTERNS	60
CHANDELIERS	62
120V ACCENT & WALL WASH LIGHTS	64
OUTDOOR CEILING FANS	66
OUTDOOR POST AND WALL LIGHTS	68

FIRE

LINEAR BURNERS	76
LINEAR FIREPLACES	78
FIRE & WATER BOWLS	80
FIRE BOWLS	85
BURNER PAVER KITS	88
BRASS BURNERS	100
IGNITIONS	102
FIREGEAR TMSI	104
INSTALLATION TOOLS	106
JEWELRY	108
LIDS & GLASS	110
RADIANT HEAT	112

WATER

PUMPS	116
SPILLWAYS	124
SPOUTS	130
BASINS	132
WATER FEATURES	134
VAULTS	140
WATERFALL STARTERS	142
FILTERS	144
CLARIFIERS	148
FALLS & SKIMMERS	150
POND & PONDLESS KITS	152
MAINTENANCE	154
LIGHTING	158
AERATION	162
FOUNTAINS	166
TREATMENT	168
FISH FOOD	176
LINER	178
TUBING	180
ACCESSORIES	182
FITTINGS	184
DRAINAGE	188

DIRECTORY / TERMS & CONDITIONS

196

INDOOR SHOWROOM



ACCENT LIGHTS

Aluminum to Brass. Integrated to Hybrid.



FIRE BURNERS

Products to fit any size!
Linear, Square & Round.



PATH LIGHTS

Aluminum to Brass. Integrated to Hybrid.



HARDSCAPE LIGHTS

Available in four sizes
& five different finishes!

One of the best ways to expand your business is by learning about new landscape products and categories. This is precisely why we built our showroom! We've specifically designed our showroom to be instantly transformed into a customized training room for you and your team. Learn how each light will look in different applications, see how a water feature can transform a backyard or feel the warmth of a custom fire feature. Ask us when we hold our training events to learn the ins and outs of the products, get installation tips & have experts in the industry answer any questions you may have. Come by and try it out for yourself!



DRAINAGE

Channel Drain & Mole Pipe.



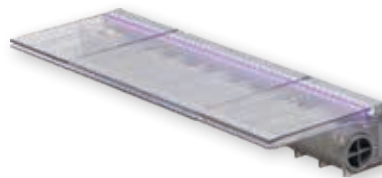
FIRE BOWLS

Multiple Sizes, Natural Gas & Propane.



BASIN KITS




Basin Kits for all spillways & water features.



WATER SPILLWAYS

Single Color, Color Changing, Stainless & Copper.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT 12V LED ACCENT LIGHT

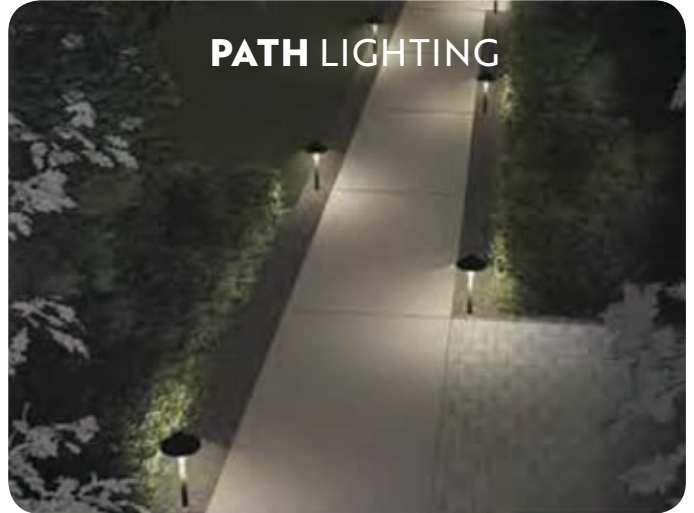
YOUR SITUATION AND NEEDS	Looking for an affordable option that will meet your needs today. Not sure how long you will stay in your present house.	In search of the most reliable product – one that will last a long time and produce the best quality light. Details relating to the light quality and the lighting design are important to you.	In pursuit of the product that is the best investment and will last the longest. You want the very best lighting design, as well as fixtures that will adapt as your landscape changes.
OVERVIEW	A solid, economical choice with Kichler®'s quality designs, materials and finishes. May require bulb replacement after a few years.	A highly engineered solution requiring no bulb changing, entirely sealed from the elements. Optimal light quality will produce a beautiful lighting design.	Our premium product, no bulb changing, entirely sealed, optimal light quality, with a built-in feature for adjusting lumen levels. Enables flexibility and finetuning of the lighting design. The longest-lasting product.
	12V Drop-In Accent with LED Lamp (Page 12)	12V Integrated LED Accent (Page 6)	12V Integrated LED Accent with VLO (Page 8 - 11)
			
SEALED	Not sealed from the elements	Employs advanced engineering, sealing the fixture from all elements	Employs advanced engineering, sealing the fixture from all elements
HEAT MANAGEMENT	Minimal heat management	Advanced thermal management, keeping heat away from the LED and resulting in longer life	Advanced thermal management, keeping heat away from the LED and resulting in longer life
LIGHT QUALITY	May produce halos or scallops	Optimal, uniform light from center to edge	Optimal, uniform light from center to edge, single optic
BULB REPLACEMENT	Bulb replacement may be required after a few years	No bulb replacement required	No bulb replacement required
LUMEN DEPRECIATION	Loses brightness with time	No noticeable loss of brightness during the warranty period	No noticeable loss of brightness during the warranty period
SURGE PROTECTION	None	4kV system protection	6kV system protection
BEAM SPREAD ADJUSTMENT	None	None	Expand beam spread with a special lens accessory; aids in fine-tuning design
LUMEN ADJUSTMENT	None	None	Adjust lumens to three levels with the touch of a magnet; aids in fine-tuning the lighting design or adjusting to plant and tree growth
LED COLOR SHIFT	Possible over time	None	None
WARRANTY	Limited* 6 Years on LED	10 years	15 years
PRICE RANGE	\$113-158 (Priced with LED Lamp)	\$129-189	\$199-229

*The LED bulbs are warrantied for 6 years; the drop-in fixtures are warrantied for 5 years (aluminum) or 10 years (brass).

ACCENT LIGHTING



PATH LIGHTING



HARDSCAPE LIGHTING



DECK & PATIO



IN-GROUND



MOON LIGHTING



12V LED ACCENT

KICHLER

LED 2.5W (3.5 VA)

200 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16150	K/16151	K/16152
Beam Spread	10°	35°	60°
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 200 Lm 80Lm / Watt		
Light Source	3 integrated high-output LEDs		
Available Finishes	AZT - Textured Bronze		\$129.98
	BKT - Textured Black		\$129.98
	CBR - Centennial Brass		\$129.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT/ BKT) / Brass (CBR)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Up to 20 Feet		
Warranty	10 Year		

KICHLER

LED 3.5W (5.25 VA)

300 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16153	K/16154	K/16155
Beam Spread	10°	35°	60°
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 300 Lm 86Lm / Watt		
Light Source	6 integrated high-output LEDs		
Available Finishes	AZT - Textured Bronze	\$159.98	
	BKT - Textured Black	\$159.98	
	CBR - Centennial Brass	\$159.98	
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT/ BKT) / Brass (CBR)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Up to 30 Feet		
Warranty	10 Year		

KICHLER

LED 7W (10 VA)

500 LUMEN



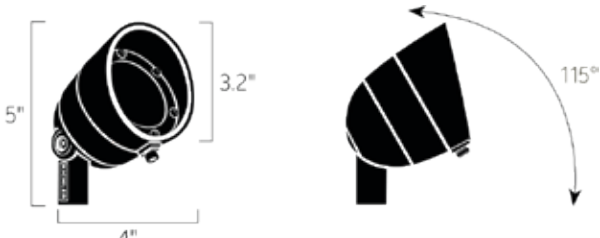
ITEM #:	K/16156	K/16157	K/16158
Beam Spread	10°	35°	60°
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K/ 500 Lm 71Lm / Watt		
Light Source	6 integrated high-output LEDs		
Available Finishes	AZT - Textured Bronze	\$189.98	
	BKT - Textured Black	\$189.98	
	CBR - Centennial Brass	\$189.98	
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT/ BKT) / Brass (CBR)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Up to 50 Feet		
Warranty	10 Year		

PHOTOMETRICS

DID YOU KNOW?

A full moon provides
0.01 foot-candle!

Item #	K/16150		K/16151			K/16152		
Beam Angle	10° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	3867		527			221		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	38.4	1.5	4'	21.7	2.5	4'	8.3	4.2
12'	17.1	2.2	8'	5.4	4.9	8'	2.1	8.3
24'	4.3	4.5	16'	1.4	9.8	16'	.5	16.7
36'	1.9	6.7	24'	.6	14.7	24'	.2	25
48'	1.1	8.9	32'	.3	19.6	32'	.1	33.3
60'	.7	11.1	40'	.2	24.5	40'	.1	41.7
Item #	K/16153		K/16154			K/16155		
Beam Angle	10° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	5213		738			282		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	66.2	1.5	4'	30.5	2.5	4'	10.7	4.3
12'	29.4	2.3	8'	7.6	5	8'	2.7	8.7
24'	7.4	4.6	16'	1.9	9.9	16'	.8	17.4
36'	3.3	6.9	24'	.9	14.9	24'	.3	26.1
48'	1.8	9.2	32'	.5	19.8	32'	.2	34.8
60'	1.2	11.5	40'	.3	24.8	40'	.1	43.4
Item #	K/16156		K/16157			K/16158		
Beam Angle	10° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	9236		1298			514.4		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	111	1.5	4'	54	2.4	4'	19.2	4.2
12'	49.3	2.2	8'	13.5	4.8	8'	4.8	8.4
34'	12.3	4.4	16'	3.4	9.7	16'	1.2	16.8
36'	5.5	6.6	24'	1.5	14.5	24'	.5	25.2
48'	3.1	8.7	32'	.8	19.3	32'	.3	33.6
60'	2	10.9	40'	.5	24.2	40'	.2	42

Mounting:		\$	Cows & Lenses		\$
K/15601	Surface Mounting Flange (AZT, BKT)	37.99	K/16076	Long Cowl (AZT, BKT)	22.99
K/15607	Surface Mounting Bracket (AZT, BKT)	24.99	K/16076CBR	Long Cowl (CBR)	34.99
K/15609	Junction Mount Bracket (AZT, BKT, CBR)	39.99	K/15875AMB	Amber Lens	29.99
K/15647, K/15514	90° Elbow (AZT, BKT), 15514 (CBR)	Pg. 54	K/15885GRN	Green Foliage Lens	29.99
K/15649	Stem Coupler (AZT, BKT)	19.99	K/15895FRO	Frosted Lens	19.99
K/15645, K/15656, K/15657, K/15658	6", 12", 18" & 24" Stems (Male x Male Ends, Coupler needed) (AZT, BKT)	Pg. 54			
K/15509, K/15510, K/15511, K/15512, K/15513	3", 6", 12", 18" & 24" CBR Brass Stems (Dual Male and female stem, No Coupler needed)	Pg. 55			
K/15515	Two Fixture Mount (CBR Only)	22.98			
K/15516	Tree Bracket (CBR Only)	24.98			
K/15493	3" Round Mounting Base (CBR Only)	19.98			
K/16190	Well Light Gimbal & Sleeve Kit (Inground)	59.99			

Accessories found on page 55-59.

12V LED ACCENT

KICHLER

VLO SMALL

100-300 LUMEN



BKT



AZT



CBR



15°
Beam Spread

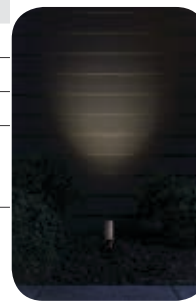


35°
Beam Spread



60°
Beam Spread

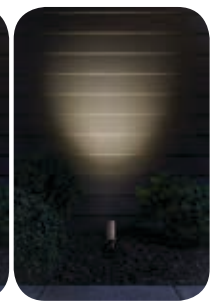
ITEM #:	K/16015	K/16016	K/16017
Beam Spread	15°	35°	60°
Color Temp	3000K		
Light Source	1 integrated high-output LED (5.5W/8 VA)		
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1 (low): 100Lm Level 2 (mid): 200Lm Level 3 (high): 300Lm		
Halogen Replacement	Level 1: 10W Level 2: 20W Level 3: 30-35W Factory set at Level 2 (200Lm)		
Finish	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black CBR - Centennial Brass		\$199.98 \$199.98 \$199.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
Surge Protection	6000K Volt protection built on board		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT, BKT) / Brass (CBR)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Varies (10 Feet, 20 Feet, 30 Feet)		
Warranty	15 Year		



Level 1



Level 2



Level 3

Level 1

100 Lumens
(shown: 16016 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 2W, 3000K)

Level 2

200 Lumens (*factory setting)
(shown: 16016 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 3.5W, 3000K)

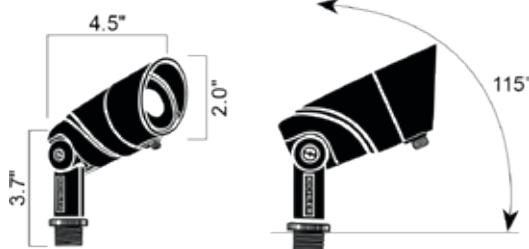
Level 3

300 Lumens
(shown: 16016 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 5.5W, 3000K)

Power (W)

Wire Gauge / Length / (ft) Load Chart

	12	14	16
0-20	1150	730	450
40	580	370	230
60	390	240	150
80	290	180	110
100	230	140	90
>100	Consult Linzel		

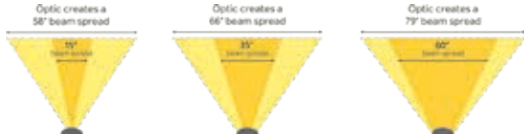


PHOTOMETRICS

DID YOU KNOW?

A full moon provides
0.01 foot-candle!

Item #	K/16015 (low)		K/16016 (low)			K/16017 (low)		
Beam Angle	15° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	2122		452			179		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	19.3	1.8	4'	16.5	2.5	4'	6.8	4.6
12'	8.6	2.7	8'	4.1	4.9	8'	1.7	9.2
24'	2.1	5.5	16'	1	9.8	16'	.4	18.5
36'	1	8.2	24'	.5	14.7	24'	.2	27.7
48'	.5	10.9	32'	.3	19.6	32'	.1	37
60'	.3	13.7	40'	.2	24.5	40'	.1	46.2
Item #	K/16015 (mid)		K/16016 (mid)			K/16017 (mid)		
Beam Angle	15° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	3827		789			311		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	32.6	1.8	4'	30.9	2.5	4'	12.3	4.6
12'	14.5	2.7	8'	7.7	4.9	8'	3.1	9.2
24'	3.6	5.5	16'	1.9	9.8	16'	.8	18.5
36'	1.6	8.2	24'	.9	14.7	24'	.3	27.7
48'	.9	10.9	32'	.5	19.6	32'	.2	37
60'	.6	13.7	40'	.3	24.5	40'	.1	46.2
Item #	K/16015 (high)		K/16016 (high)			K/16017 (high)		
Beam Angle	15° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	5382		1118			438		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	47.2	1.8	4'	44.5	2.5	4'	17.6	4.6
12'	21	2.7	8'	11.1	4.9	8'	4.4	9.2
34'	5.2	5.5	16'	2.8	9.8	16'	1.1	18.5
36'	2.3	8.2	24'	1.2	14.7	24'	.5	27.7
48'	1.3	10.9	32'	.7	19.6	32'	.3	37
60'	.8	13.7	40'	.5	24.5	40'	.2	46.2

Mounting:		\$	Cowl & Lenses:		\$
K/15601	Surface Mounting Flange (AZT, BKT)	37.99	K/16067	Long Cowl (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 57
K/15607	Surface Mounting Bracket (AZT, BKT)	24.99	K/16069	360 Degree Cowl (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 57
K/15609	Junction Mount Bracket (AZT, BKT, CBR)	39.99	K/16073BKB	Hexcell Louver	16.99
K/15647, K/15514	90° Elbow (AZT, BKT), 15514 (CBR)	Pg. 54	K/16071AMB	Amber Lens	24.99
K/15649	Stem Coupler (AZT, BKT)	19.99	K/16071HGN	Holiday Green Lens	7.99
K/15645, K/15656, K/15657, K/15658	6", 12", 18" & 24" Stems (Male x Male Ends, Coupler needed) (AZT, BKT)	Pg. 54	K/16071RD	Red Lens	7.99
			K/16071GRN	Green Foliage Lens	24.99
K/15509, K/15510, K/15511, K/15512, K/15513	3", 6", 12", 18" & 24" CBR Brass Stems (Dual Male and female stem, (No Coupler needed)	Pg. 55	K/16071FRO	Frosted Lens	7.99
			K/16090FRO	Beam Expander	14.99
K/15515	Two Fixture Mount (CBR Only)	22.98			
K/15516	Tree Bracket (CBR Only)	24.98			
K/15493	3" Round Mounting Base (CBR Only)	19.98			

Accessories found on page 55-59.

12V LED ACCENT

KICHLER

VLO LARGE

400-835 LUMEN



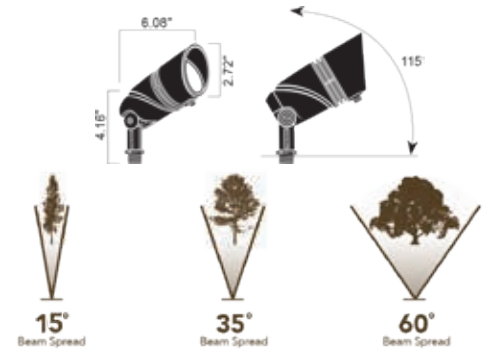
AZT



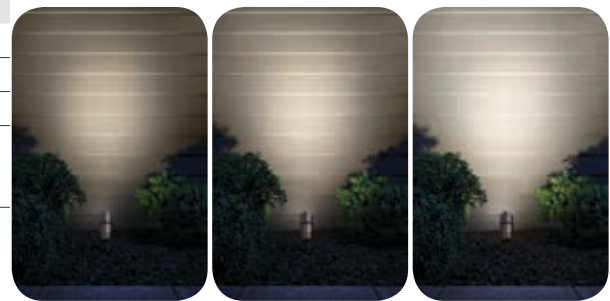
BKT



CBR



ITEM #:	K/16018	K/16019	K/16020
Beam Spread	15°	35°	60°
Color Temp	3000K		
Light Source	1 integrated high-output LED (12W / 17VA)		
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1 (low): 400Lm Level 2 (mid): 600Lm Level 3 (high): 835Lm		
Halogen Replacement	Level 1: 35-40W Level 2: 50W Level 3: 75W Factory set at Level 1 (400Lm)		
Finish	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black CBR - Centennial Brass		\$229.98 \$229.98 \$229.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
Surge Protection	6000K Volt protection built on board		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT, BKT) / Brass (CBR)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Varies (30 Feet, 50 Feet, 75 Feet)		
Warranty	15 Year		



Level 1

Level 2

Level 3

Level 1

400 Lumens (*factory setting)
(shown: 16019 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 5.25W, 3000K)

Level 2

600 Lumens
(shown: 16019 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 8.5W, 3000K)

Level 3

835 Lumens
(shown: 16019 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 12W, 3000K)

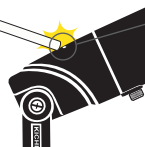
VLO Adjustment Settings

Small Accent Large Accent

Level 1

1: Flashes once

Included
switching
magnet



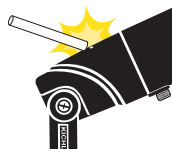
Lumen adjustment
switch locator

100 lm

***400 lm**

Level 2

2: Flashes twice

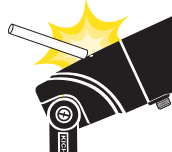


***200 lm**

600 lm

Level 3

3: Flashes three times



300 lm

835 lm

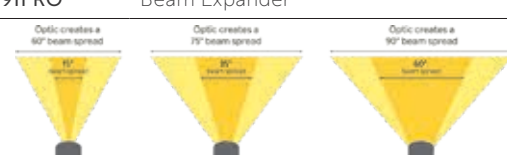
**Factory setting*

PHOTOMETRICS

DID YOU KNOW?

A full moon provides
0.01 foot-candle!

Item #	16018 (low)		16019 (low)			16020 (low)		
Beam Angle	15° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	3521		948			396		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	40.2	2.1	4'	37.3	2.5	4'	17.1	4.9
12'	17.9	3.2	8'	9.3	4.9	8'	4.3	9.8
24'	4.5	6.3	16'	2.3	9.8	16'	1.1	19.6
36'	2	9.5	24'	1	14.7	24'	.5	37.4
48'	1.1	12.6	32'	.6	19.6	32'	.3	39.2
60'	.7	15.8	40'	.4	24.5	40'	.2	49
Item #	16018 (mid)		16019 (mid)			16020 (mid)		
Beam Angle	15° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	4925		1315			560		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	74.7	2.1	4'	65.6	2.5	4'	29.1	4.9
12'	33.2	3.2	8'	16.4	4.9	8'	7.3	9.8
24'	8.3	6.3	16'	4.1	9.8	16'	1.8	19.6
36'	3.7	9.5	24'	1.8	14.7	24'	.8	29.4
48'	2.1	12.6	32'	1	19.6	32'	.5	39.4
60'	1.3	15.8	40'	.7	24.5	40'	.3	49
Item #	16018 (high)		16019 (high)			16020 (high)		
Beam Angle	15° Spot		35° Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	6576		1816			750		
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	100.8	2.1	4'	86	2.5	4'	40.8	4.9
12'	44.8	3.2	8'	21.5	4.9	8'	10.2	9.8
34'	11.2	6.3	16'	5.4	9.8	16'	2.6	19.6
36'	5	9.5	24'	2.4	14.7	24'	1.1	27.4
48'	2.8	12.6	32'	1.3	19.6	32'	.6	39.2
60'	1.8	15.8	40'	.9	24.5	40'	.4	49

Mounting:		\$	Cowls & Lenses:		\$
K/15601	Surface Mounting Flange (AZT, BKT)	34.99	K/16068	Long Cowl (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 57
K/15607	Surface Mounting Bracket (AZT, BKT)	19.99	K/16074	360 Degree Cowl (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 57
K/15609	Junction Mount Bracket (AZT, BKT, CBR)	39.99	K/16075BK	Hexcell Louver	19.99
K/15647, K/15514	90° Elbow (AZT, BKT), 15514 (CBR)	Pg. 54	K/16072AMB	Amber Lens	29.99
K/15649	Stem Coupler (AZT, BKT)	19.99	K/16072HGRN	Holiday Green Lens	12.99
K/15645, K/15656, K/15657, K/15658	6", 12", 18" & 24" Stems (Male x Male Ends, Coupler needed) (AZT, BKT)	Pg. 55	K/16072RD	Red Lens	12.99
			K/16072GRN	Green Foliage Lens	29.99
K/15509, K/15510, K/15511, K/15512, K/15513	3", 6", 12", 18" & 24" CBR Brass Stems (Dual Male and female stem, (No Coupler needed)	Pg. 56	K/16072FRO	Frosted Lens	12.99
			K/16091FRO	Beam Expander	19.99
K/15515	Two Fixture Mount (CBR Only)	22.98			
K/15516	Tree Bracket (CBR Only)	24.98			
K/15493	3" Round Mounting Base (CBR Only)	19.98			

Accessories found on page 55-59.

KICHLER

MR 8 ACCENT

15483CBR



*Optional Riser Stem
Cowl removed

ITEM #:	K/15483CBR
Description	MR 8 Brass Accent
Housing	Cast Brass
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR8 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	1.5W (15°, 40°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	4.5"L x 1.5" W
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

KICHLER

MR 11 ACCENT

15484CBR



*Optional Riser Stem
Cowl removed

ITEM #:	K/15484CBR
Description	MR 11 Brass Accent
Housing	Cast Brass
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR11 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	2W (15°, 40°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	4.75"L x 1.75" W
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

KICHLER

MR 16 FIXED SOCKET

15485CBR



*Optional Riser Stem

ITEM #:	K/15485CBR
Description	MR 16 Brass Accent
Housing	Cast Brass
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	6"L x 2.5" W
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

KICHLER

MR 16 ACCENT

15384



ITEM #:	K/15384	
Description	For uplighting only	
Housing	Cast Brass	Cast Aluminum
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	35" of usable #18-2	
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)	
	Lamp Not Included	
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)	
Dimensions	6" H x 2.5" W	
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime	5 Year
\$	99.98	69.98

KICHLER

PAR36 ACCENT

15487CBR



\$ 119⁹⁹

SUGGESTED LED:
K/18195



\$ 99⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/15487CBR	
Description	PAR36 Accent uplight	
Housing	Cast Brass	
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass	
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2	
Lamp Base	PAR36	
	Lamp Not Included	
LED Lamp Options:	14W, 3000K, 40° PAR36	
K/18195	1090 LM 6 Year Warranty	
Dimensions	4.75"L x 1.75" W	
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime	

ALLIANCE

RGB LED



\$ 199⁹⁹



ITEM #:	ALL/BL200-BT	
Description	Adjustable RGB Color Changing Bluetooth Mesh Technology, App Driven, Adjustable Color Temp with RGB, Dimming and Zoning Capable	
Housing	Aged Brass	
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze	
Wiring	25' & 18" double wire lead (16 awg)	
Wattage	Integrated LED 2W - 6W	
Beam Spread /Lumen	40° / 10Lm - 350Lm	
Color Options	2700K, 3000K, 4000K, Unlimited Color Wheel Options	
CRI	80	
Voltage Range	10V - 14V	
Warranty	10 Year	

12V DOWN ACCENT

ALLIANCE

MR 16 DOWN

DL100



\$ 129⁹⁹

ITEM #:	ALL/DL100
Housing	Brass Fixture
Finish	Aged Brass
Wiring	25' wire lead
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°)
Dimensions	2.5"W x 46.5"H
Warranty	Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18133
4W, 270LM, 60°, 3000K	\$34.98



KICHLER

MR 16 BRASS DOWN

15486CBR



\$ 99⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/15486CBR
Housing	Brass with long cowl & hexcell lens
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°)
Dimensions	11.5"L x 2.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18133
4W, 270LM, 60°, 3000K	\$34.98



KICHLER

LED ACCENT

15711SS

Submersible!



\$ 169⁹⁸

Bracket:



ITEM #:	K/15711SS
Housing	Stainless Steel
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3.4W / 4.9VA
Color Temp / Lumen	3000k/ 150 Lm
Beam Spread	60°
Finish	SS - Stainless Steel
Wiring	25' of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	1.85"H x 1.9"W
Warranty	15 Year

ITEM #:	K/15777SS
\$	24.98

KICHLER

SOLID HANGING

15500CBR



\$ 134⁹⁹



Threaded!

ITEM #:	K/15500CBR
Description	Solid Hanging Light
Housing/Chain	Cast Brass with 72" Chain
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	(Bi-pin)
Lamp Not Included	
LED Lamp Options	MR16: 4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°) MR11: 2W (15°, 30°, 60°) MR8: 1.5W (15°, 30°, 60°)
Dimensions	4.25"L x 2.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

KICHLER

TWINKLER HANGING

15501CBR



\$ 134⁹⁹



Threaded!

ITEM #:	K/15501CBR
Description	Twinkler Hanging Light
Housing	Cast Brass with 72" Chain
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	(Bi-pin)
Lamp Not Included	
LED Lamp Options	MR16: 4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°) MR11: 2W (15°, 30°, 60°) MR8: 1.5W (15°, 30°, 60°)
Dimensions	5"L x 2.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

KICHLER

ADJUSTABLE NICHE

15077



\$ 144⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/15077AZT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	S8 Wedge
Supplied Lamp	18.5W - 3155K Krypton
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	4" H x 2.5" W
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18203
Watts	2W (3000K)
\$	29.98



12V LED WASH

KICHLER

LED 4.3W (5.8 VA)

302 LUMEN



\$ 249⁹⁹



\$ 249⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/16070
Beam Spread	Vertical = 80° Horizontal = 100°
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 302 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	35" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	6" H x 5.375" W
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED 7W, 12.5W, 18.5W

500-900 LUMEN



\$ 349⁹⁹



\$ 349⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/16022
Beam Spread	Vertical = 88° Horizontal = 126°
Color Temp	3000K
Light Source	1 integrated high-output COB LED
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1 (low): 7W/9VA, 500Lm Level 2 (mid): 12.5W/16VA, 700Lm Level 3 (high): 18.5W/23VA, 900Lm
Halogen Replacement	Level 1: 50W Level 2: 70W Level 3: 90W Factory set at Level 1 (500Lm)
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output
Surge Protection	6000K Volt protection built on board
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66
Housing	Aluminum (AZT, BKT)
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

MINI WALL WASH

15476CBR



ITEM #:	K/15476CBR
Description	Brass fixture with clear lens, frosted & linear lens options
Housing	Cast Brass
Wiring	53" of usable #18-2, SPT-1-W leads.
Lamp Base	12V T-5 Wedge base socket
	No Lamp Supplied
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake. Clear, Frosted and Horizontal lens.
Dimensions	4.35" H x 4" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

ITEM #:	K/18120
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Lumen	130Lm
	20W Comparable
Color Temp	2700K
Beam Spread	120°

ITEM #:	K/18121
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Lumen	130Lm
	20W Comparable
Color Temp	3000K
Beam Spread	120°

KICHLER

LARGE WALL WASH

15786CBR



ITEM #:	K/15786CBR
Description	Large Brass Wall Wash
Housing	Cast Brass
Wiring	53" of usable #18-2, SPT-1-W leads.
Lamp Base	MR16
	No Lamp Supplied
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake.
Dimensions	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

ITEM #:	BRI/4168
Watts	5W (6.6VA)
Lumen	380Lm
	35W Comparable
Color Temp	2700K
Beam Spread	120°

ITEM #:	BRI/4113
Watts	5W (6.6VA)
Lumen	400Lm
	35W Comparable
Color Temp	3000K
Beam Spread	120°

12V LED PATH

KICHLER

LED DOME

15810



\$ 199⁹⁸

\$ 249⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/15810
Housing	Cast Aluminum & Cast Brass
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3W (4.5 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 250 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black CBR - Centennial Brass (\$249.98)
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	21" H x 8.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED HAMMERED ROOF

15871TZZ



\$ 249⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15871TZZ
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 2W (3 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 160Lm
Finish	TZZ - Textured Tannery Bronze
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	22" H x 8.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

MATCHING DECK LIGHT

ITEM #:	K/15763TZZ
\$	129.99



KICHLER

LED FORGED

15803AZT



\$ 219⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15803AZT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 2W (3 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 160 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	26.2" H x 8" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED RIPLEY

15800AZT

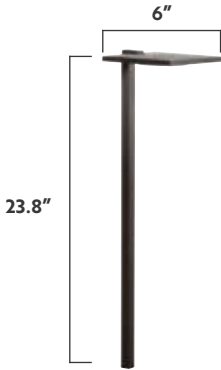


ITEM #:	K/15800AZT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
LED: Watts / VA	Integrated LED 4.3W (5.8 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 302 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	25.5" H x 7.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

SHALLOW SHADE - SMALL

15805BKT

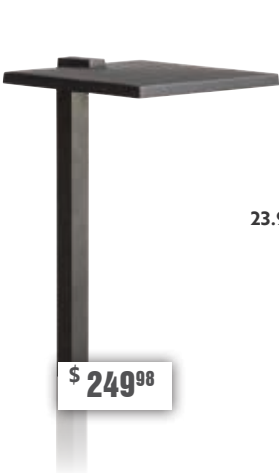


ITEM #:	K/15805BKT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 4W (5.8 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 140 Lm
Finish	BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	23.8" H x 6" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

SHALLOW SHADE - LARGE

15806BKT



ITEM #:	K/15806BKT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 4W (5.8 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 140 Lm
Finish	BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	23.9" H x 8" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

12V LED PATH

KICHLER

LED LLENA

15820AZT



\$ 219⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15820AZT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 2 W (3 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 160 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	22.5" H x 6.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED PIERCED DOME

15857AZT



\$ 219⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15857AZT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 2 W (3 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 160 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	21.5" H x 6.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED BROAD ROOF

15833AZT



\$ 299⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/15833AZT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 4W (5.8 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 140 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	24" H x 8.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED SHEPHERD'S CROOK

15807AZT



\$ 199⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/15807AZT
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 4.3W (4.95 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 302 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	27" H x 8" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED FUNDAMENTALS

16120



\$ 219⁹⁹

\$ 219⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/16120
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3W (4.5 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 250 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	21" H x 6" W
Warranty	15 Year

MATCHING DECK LIGHT

ITEM #:	K/16110
\$	109.99



KICHLER

LED FOUR CORNERS

16121



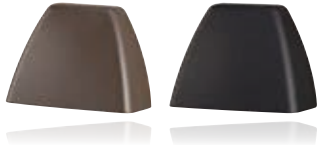
\$ 249⁹⁹

\$ 249⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/16121
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3W (4.5 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 250 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	20" H x 4.75" W
Warranty	15 Year

MATCHING DECK LIGHT

ITEM #:	K/16111
\$	109.99





KICHLER

TWO ARM

15844



\$ 149⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15844
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	22" H x 3" W x 6" Ext
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	5 Year

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18121
2W, 130LM, 3000K, 120°	\$34.98



KICHLER

RIGHT ANGLE

15846



\$ 149⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15846
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	22" H x 1.5" W x 5.75" Ext
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	5 Year

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18121
2W, 130LM, 3000K, 120°	\$34.98





KICHLER

8" DOME

15310



ITEM #:	K/15310
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	16.25W Xenon
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	21" H x 8.25" W
LED Options	2W T5 (2700K & 3000K)
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18205
2W, 200LM, 3000K	\$29.98



KICHLER

MR8 BRASS PATH



ITEM #:	K/15483CBR-PL1
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR 8
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	21" H x 1.5" W (18" Stem)
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18157
1.2W, 150LM, 60 Deg, 3000K	\$29.98



12V BRASS PATH

KICHLER

TRADITIONAL

15478CBR



\$ 149⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15478CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	23.07" H x 6.77" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18207
2W, 200LM, 3000K	\$29.98



KICHLER

6" DOME

15470CBR



\$ 149⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15470CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	16.25W Xenon
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	21.25" H x 6" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18205
2W, 200LM, 3000K	\$29.98



KICHLER

MISSIONARY

15480CBR



\$ 159⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15480CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	22.95" H x 8.53" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18207
2W, 200LM, 3000K	\$29.98



KICHLER

ADJUSTABLE SMALL

15502CBR



\$ 149⁹⁸



Adjustable up to 36"

ITEM #: K/15502CBR

Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	19.5 - 36" H x 4" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: K/18207

2W, 200LM, 3000K

\$29.98



KICHLER

ADJUSTABLE LARGE

15503CBR



\$ 159⁹⁸



Adjustable up to 36"

ITEM #: K/15503CBR

Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	20-36" H x 8" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: K/18207

2W, 200LM, 3000K

\$29.98



KICHLER

SMALL HAT

15506CBR



\$ 99⁹⁸



17" H

ITEM #: K/15506CBR

Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	17.25" H x 4.25" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: K/18207

2W, 200LM, 3000K

\$29.98



12V LED BOLLARD

KICHLER

LED LOUVERED

16130



ITEM #:	K/16130
Housing	Cast Aluminum with Weathered White Glass
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3.5W (5.67 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	2800K / 224 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	20" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	29" H x 6.125" W
Required Installation Accessories	15671ST – Bollard Template Kit \$41.99 Or 15578BK – Bollard Mounting Stake \$34.99
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED TEE

16131



ITEM #:	K/16131
Housing	Cast Aluminum with Weathered White Glass
Watts / VA	Integrated 3.5W (5.67 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	2800K / 224 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	20" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	29" H x 4" W
Required Installation Accessories	15671ST – Bollard Template Kit \$41.99 Or 15578BK – Bollard Mounting Stake \$34.99
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED SIDE THROW

16132



ITEM #:	K/16132
Housing	Cast Aluminum with Weathered White Glass
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3.5W (5.67 VA)
Color Temp / Lumen	2800K / 224 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	20" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	29" H x 4" W
Required Installation Accessories	15671ST – Bollard Template Kit \$41.99 Or 15578BK – Bollard Mounting Stake \$34.99
Warranty	15 Year

BRILLIANCE



OLYMPIC

ITEM #: BRI/9040

Housing Blackened Brass

Lamp Base MR16

Supplied Lamp Lamp Not Included

Finish **BR-BLK**

Dimensions 16" H x 2.25" D

Warranty Ground Stake Included

Warranty **Lifetime Warranty**

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: BRI/1753

Chameleon WRGB WiFi LED \$79.98

38 Deg, 328 - 441 Lumen, 6W



HINKLEY



ATLANTIS ROUND

15601

ITEM #: HIN/15601

Housing Aluminum (3" Round)

Finish **BZ - Bronze**
TT - Titanium

Wiring 36" of usable #18-2

Lamp Base MR16 (Bi-pin)

Lamp Not Included

A wiring kit, 2" diameter power post, ground spike, and surface mount are supplied

LED Lamp Options 4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)

Dimensions 30" H x 3" W

Warranty **3 Year**

HINKLEY



ATLANTIS SQUARE

15602

ITEM #: HIN/15602

Housing Aluminum (3" Square)

Finish **BZ - Bronze**
TT - Titanium

Wiring 36" of usable #18-2

Lamp Base MR16 (Bi-pin)

Lamp Not Included

A wiring kit, 2" diameter power post, ground spike, and surface mount are supplied

LED Lamp Options 4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)

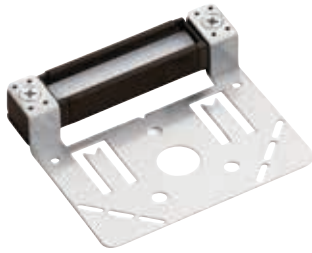
Dimensions 30" H x 3" W

Warranty **3 Year**

KICHLER

3.5" LED

16100



\$ 59⁹⁸

AZT

GRY

CBR

SD

BKT



ITEM #:

K/16100

Housing

Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots

Watts / VA

Integrated LED 0.3W / 0.6VA

Color Temp / Lumen

2700K / 10Lm *Special Order*
3000K / 10 Lm

Finish

AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
GRY - Textured Gray
CBR - Centennial Brass
SD - Textured Sand
BKT - Textured Black

Wiring

70" of usable #18-2

Operating Range

9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection

Dimensions

0.75" H x 3" W x 3" L

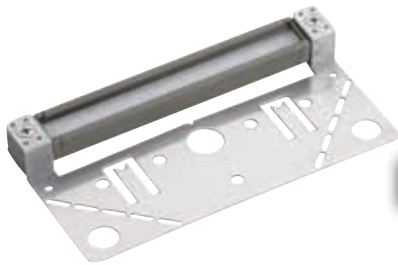
Warranty

15 Year

KICHLER

6" LED

16101



\$ 79⁹⁸

AZT

GRY

CBR

SD

BKT



ITEM #:

K/16101

Housing

Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots

Watts / VA

Integrated LED 0.9W / 1.5VA

Color Temp / Lumen

2700K / 40 Lm *Special Order*
3000K / 40 Lm

Finish

AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
GRY - Textured Gray
CBR - Centennial Brass
SD - Textured Sand
BKT - Textured Black

Wiring

70" of usable #18-2

Operating Range

9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection

Dimensions

0.75" H x 3" W x 6" L

Warranty

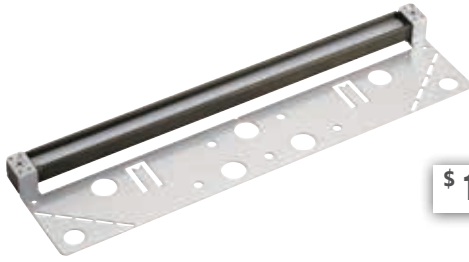
15 Year



KICHLER

12" LED

16102

\$ 119⁹⁸

AZT

GRY

CBR

SD

BKT



ITEM #: K/16102

Housing Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots

Watts / VA Integrated LED 1.9W / 2.9VA

Color Temp / Lumen 2700K / 85 Lm *Special Order*
3000K / 85 Lm

Finish

AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze**GRY - Textured Gray****CBR - Centennial Brass****SD - Textured Sand****BKT - Textured Black**

Wiring 70" of usable #18-2

Operating Range 9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection

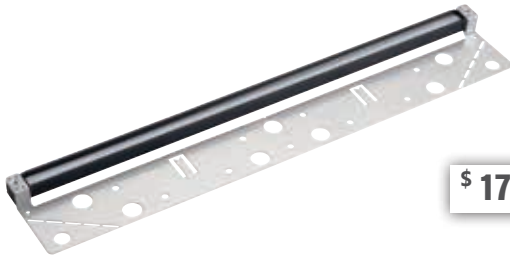
Dimensions 0.75" H x 3" W x 12" L

Warranty **15 Year**

KICHLER

18" LED

16103

\$ 179⁹⁸

AZT

GRY

CBR

SD

BKT



ITEM #: K/16103

Housing Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots

Watts / VA Integrated LED 2.7W / 3.8VA

Color Temp / Lumen 2700K / 125 Lm *Special Order*
3000K / 125 Lm

Finish

AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze**GRY - Textured Gray****CBR - Centennial Brass****SD - Textured Sand****BKT - Textured Black**

Wiring 70" of usable #18-2

Operating Range 9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection

Dimensions 0.75" H x 3" W x 18" L

Warranty **15 Year**

GENERAL FIXTURE SPACING GUIDELINE

ITEM	16100 (3.5")	16101 (6")	16102 (12")	16103 (18")
Mounting Height	Recommended Spacing (center-to-center of fixtures)			
6"-18"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
24"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
36"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
48"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
60"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'

Highlighted values are optimal selections for mounting height application

Tip: Use centering notch on mounting bracket to aid in spacing layout during installation.

12V FLEX STRIP

BRILLIANCE

GENERATION 3



\$ 24⁹⁹/FT

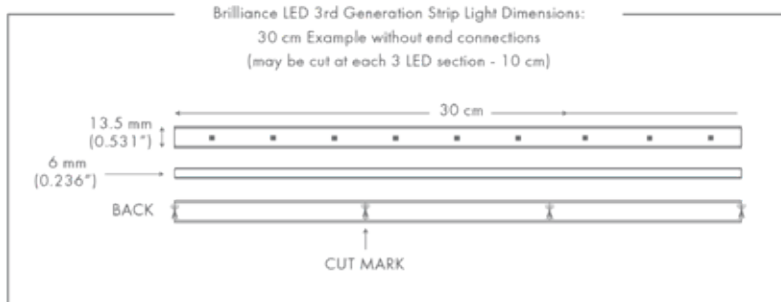
\$ 1599⁹⁹/FULL ROLL

Description	Flexible tape light
Wattage	1.8W per meter
Lumens	144 per meter (45 per ft)
Kelvin	2700K BRI/5554 3000K BRI/9156
Operating Range	8 - 16 VAC
CRI	75
IP	65
Lamp Life (hours)	35,000
Warranty	3 Year

The Brilliance LED AC (TPU-GEN 3) Strip Light is rated for outdoor use and can be directly connected to an existing 8-16VAC landscape lighting system. Great accent lighting for stairs, railings and overhangs. The LED's on this Strip Light are encased in non-yellowing material.

Features:

- Dimmable with most magnetic transformers
- Max length per power feed is 39.4'
- **Available in FULL ROLLS of 25 meter (82') reels or custom cut to specific lengths.**
- Cut marks every 10cm (4")



KING MINI-TORCH



ITEM #: KIN/43010

Fuel: Butane (not included)

Capacity: 0.85 oz

Operating time: 35 Min

Approx Temp: 1300°

\$ 59⁹⁹

DOUBLE SIDE CONNECTOR KIT



ITEM #: BRI/5424

1 - Double sided connector

2 - Clear plastic retainers

2 - Metal anti-slip plates

1 - Heat shrink tubes

\$ 9⁹⁹

JUMPER CONNECTOR KIT



ITEM #: BRI/6063

1 - Jumper Connector

2 - Clear plastic retainers

2 - Metal anti-slip plates

2 - Heat shrink tubes

\$ 26⁹⁹

90° JUMPER
CONNECTOR KIT



ITEM #: BRI/6988

- 1 - Jumper Connector
- 2 - Clear plastic retainers
- 2 - Metal anti-slip plates
- 2 - Heat shrink tubes

\$ 26⁹⁹

POWER FEED KIT



ITEM #: BRI/5448

- 1 - Power feed
- 1 - Clear plastic retainer
- 1 - Metal anti-slip plate
- 1 - Heat shrink tube

\$ 19⁹⁹

"T" POWER FEED



ITEM #: BRI/6087

- 1 - "T" Power feed
- 2 - Clear plastic retainers
- 2 - Metal anti-slip plates
- 2 - Heat shrink tubes

\$ 29⁹⁹

END CAP KIT



ITEM #: BRI/6070

- 1 - Clear plastic retainers
- 1 - Heat shrink tubes

\$ 3⁹⁹

CHANNEL WITH
GROOVE



ITEM #: BRI/7510

- 1M (3.2') Channel
- Includes 5 screws

\$ 29⁹⁹

CHANNEL WITH
GROOVE & SHIELD



ITEM #: BRI/7527

- 1M (3.2') Channel
- Includes 5 screws

\$ 32⁹⁹

CLIP & SCREW KIT



ITEM #: BRI/5431

- 50 - Plastic Clips
- 100 - Screws

\$ 39⁹⁹

CHANNEL DIFFUSER



ITEM #: BRI/7534

- Works with either channel
- 1M (3.2') in length

\$ 8⁹⁹

ATTACHMENT CLIP



ITEM #: BRI/7541

- Works with either channel
- Attaches to channel

\$ 4⁹⁹

KICHLER

LED FUNDAMENTALS

16110



ITEM #:	K/16110
Housing	Cast Aluminum, Copper
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .86W, 1.86 VA
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 43 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black CO - Unfinished Copper +\$10
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.5" H x 3.25" W
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED FOUR CORNERS

16111



ITEM #:	K/16111
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .86W, 1.86 VA
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 43 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.375" H x 3.19" W
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED MINI DECK

15765



ITEM #:	K/15765
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .86W, 1.86 VA
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 43 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze WHT - Textured White BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.375" H x 3.75" W
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

LED HALF MOON

15764



\$ 129⁹⁹



\$ 129⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/15764
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .86W, 1.86 VA
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 43 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze WHT - Textured White
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	4" H x 4" W
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

BRASS HALF MOON

15477CBR



\$ 79⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15477
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge (Lamp Not Included)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	3.43" H x 3.43" W
LED Options	2W LED
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18121
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Color Temp	3000K
\$	34.98



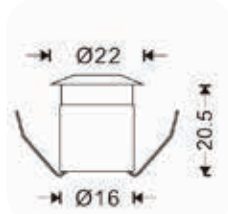
DH

GEM

NEW!



\$ 39⁹⁸



ITEM #:	DH/GEM30
Housing	316 Stainless w/ frosted lens
Watts / VA	0.2W Epistar LED
Color Temp	3000K - Warm White
Voltage	12V AC, cETL Listed for use in Canada
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
IP	IP67 Rated for wet locations
Warranty	5 Year
Dimensions	22mm Ring. 16 mm Body x 20.5H mm 0.86" Ring. 0.63" Body x 0.81" Height
\$	\$39.98

Installation Tip: Use heat shrink on the connection for a professional, water tight installation!

KICHLER


LOUVERED RAIL

15066

LINZEL Exclusive!



ITEM #:	K/15066	
Housing	Cast Aluminum	
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base (6.5W - 918X Xenon)	
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze	109.98
	BKT - Textured Black *Exclusive*	109.98
	CBR - Centennial Brass	119.98
	WHT - Textured White	109.99
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Dimensions	6" H x 1.25" W	
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish	
<div>SUGGESTED LED</div>		
ITEM #:	K/18199	
Watts	1.2W (3000K)	
\$	24.98	





HINKLEY

NUVI DECK SCONCE

15222



\$ 84⁹⁹



ITEM #:	HIN/15222BK	
Housing	Vinyl Alloy	
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 1.2W	
Color Temp / Lumen	2700K / 100 Lm	
Finish	BK - Black	
	BZ - Bronze	
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2	
Voltage	12V	
Dimensions	3"H x 3" W	
Warranty	10 Year	

HINKLEY

LED LUNA STEP

15508



\$ 129⁹⁹



\$ 129⁹⁹

ITEM #:	HIN/15508	
Housing	Aluminum Alloy or Brass	
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3.8W	
Color Temp / Lumen	2700K / 200 Lm	
Finish	BZ - Bronze	
	TT - Titanium	
	MZ - Matte Bronze - Brass (\$149.99)	
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Voltage	12V	
Dimensions	3" H x 4.5" W	
Warranty	10 Year	

ALLIANCE

LED SL25 STEP

SL25-LED



Surface Mount /
No Backbox

ITEM #:	ALL/SL25-LED
Housing	Brass body
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 4.5W
Color Temp	2700K
Finish	Aged Brass
Wiring	25' of usable #16-2
Operating Range	8V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.875" H x 6" W
Warranty	10 Year / 30,000 hours

ALLIANCE

LED SL35 STEP

SL35-LED



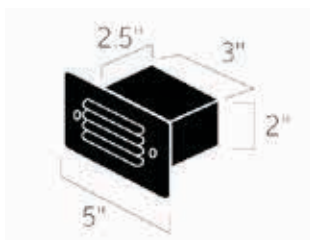
Surface Mount /
No Backbox

ITEM #:	ALL/SL35-LED
Housing	Brass body
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 9W
Color Temp	2700K
Finish	Aged Brass
Wiring	25' of usable #16-2
Operating Range	8V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.875" H x 9" W
Warranty	10 Year / 30,000 hours

KICHLER

LED LOUVERED STEP

15782



ITEM #:	K/15782
Housing	Cast Aluminum face with backbox
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .86W, 1.86 VA
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 43 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze 119.98 BKT - Textured Black 119.98 CBR - Centennial Brass 119.98
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	3" H x 5" W x 3"D
Warranty	15 Year / 40,000 hours
\$	119.98

12V DECK & WALL

KICHLER

UP / DOWN

15079



\$ 119⁹⁸

LINZEL Exclusive!



\$ 119⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/15079
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base (11.6W Xenon (2))
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black *Exclusive*
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	6" H x 3" W
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18199
Watts	1.2W (3000K)
\$	19.98



ACCESSORY

ITEM #:	K/15659
	\$24.98



FOCUS

MEDIUM DOWN



\$ 119⁹⁹



\$ 149⁹⁹



\$ 149⁹⁹

ITEM #:	FOC/SL-16-DMR16
Housing	Cast Brass, Stainless Steel, Black Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
Finish	BAR - Cast Brass (Acid Rust) SS - Stainless Steel BAT - Black Brass (Acid Treated)
Dimensions	2.5"W x 4.325"H x 3.625"D
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W
Warranty	Lifetime Warranty on Finish / 3 Year on Electrical Components

FOCUS

UP / DOWN



\$ 159⁹⁹



\$ 169⁹⁹



\$ 169⁹⁹

ITEM #:	FOC/SL-16-MR16
Housing	Cast Brass, Stainless Steel, Black Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
Finish	BAR - Cast Brass (Acid Rust) SS - Stainless Steel BAT - Black Brass (Acid Treated)
Dimensions	2.5"W x 5.5"H x 3.25"D
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W
Warranty	Lifetime Warranty on Finish / 3 Year on Electrical Components

KICHLER

UP / DOWN

15079CBR

NEW!



\$ 129⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15079CBR
Housing	Cast Brass (Includes top lens)
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base (11.6W Xenon (2))
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	6" H x 3" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18199
Watts	1.2W (3000K)
\$	19.98



KICHLER

DOWNLIGHT SCONCE

15784CBR

NEW!



\$ 99⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15784CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	4.75" H x 2.5" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18133
Watts	4W (3000K)
\$	34.98



KICHLER

UP / DOWN SCONCE

15783CBR

NEW!



\$ 119⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/15783CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	6.75" H x 2.5" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18133
Watts	4W (3000K)
\$	34.98



KICHLER

ALL PURPOSE

100 | 200 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16140	K/16141
Beam Spread	3 field changeable beam spread optics included: 20, 40 and 60° options putting light where you want it	
Color Temp	3000K	
Light Source	1 integrated high-output LED	
Wattage/VA, Lumens	2W / 3.5VA 100 Lm	3.5W / 5.5VA 200 Lm
Halogen Replacement	10W	20W
Finish	CBRSS - Stainless Steel / Centennial Brass (Both Included)	
Dimensions	2.25"W (Top) x 1.75"H x 1.5" W (Recessed)	
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output	
Surge Protection	6000 Volt protection built on board	
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP68	
Housing	316 Stainless Steel or Cast Brass. Walk and drive-over rated Frosted Lens Included	
Includes 2 gel-filled wire nuts, retaining spring clip, compression sleeve, and 3 changeable optics. Fits within standard PVC piping sleeve (1.5" Schedule 80). Additional set of red o-rings is included for use with 1.5" conduit (1.5" Schedule 40).		
Warranty	10 Year	
\$	129.98	149.98

Applications Include:

- Up-lighting on buildings or architectural features
- Indicator light on pavers, decks or concrete
- Path lighting on walkways, driveways or patios
- Step lighting on entrance ways
- Down-lighting on pergolas or outdoor structures



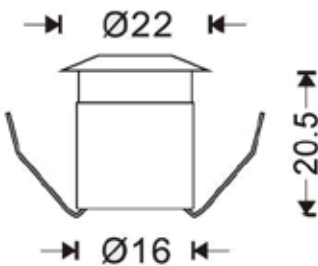
ALL PURPOSE TOPPERS

					
ITEM #: K/16148 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16144 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16145 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16142 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16146 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16147 (CBR/SS)
Single	2-Way	4-Way	Cowl	Louvered	Square
\$29.99	\$29.99	\$29.99	\$29.99	\$29.99	\$29.99
					
ITEM #: K/16143 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16149 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16143 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16149 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16143 (CBR/SS)	ITEM #: K/16149 (CBR/SS)
Side Fire	Honeycomb	Side Fire	Honeycomb	Side Fire	Honeycomb
\$44.99	\$29.99	\$44.99	\$29.99	\$44.99	\$29.99

DH

GEM

NEW!



ITEM #:	DH/GEM30
Beam Spread	120°
Color Temp	3000K - Warm White
Light Source	1 integrated Epistar LED
Wattage	0.2W 6 Lm
Light Reach	2 ft.
Listing Approval	cETL listed for use in Canada
Finish	316 Stainless Steel with frosted lens
Dimensions	22mm Ring. 16 mm Body x 20.5H mm 0.86" Ring. 0.63" Body x 0.81" Height (2.4mm (3/32) above ground)
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC
Max. walkover pressure	500 Kgs
IP Rating	IP67 Rated for wet locations
Housing	316 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless is much more resistant to corrosion than 304 Stainless - allowing for installation around chlorinated and salt water pools Walk and drive-over rated
Includes 2 gel-filled wire nuts, retaining spring clip.	
Warranty	5 Year 50,000 Hours
\$	\$39.98

Applications Include:

- Indicator light on pavers, decks or concrete
- Step lighting on entrance ways
- Down-lighting on pergolas or outdoor structures



Expandable: Unlike many 12V DC dot lights on the market, these units require a 12V AC power supply. This allows you to connect to any 12V AC output landscape transformer. You are no longer limited to powering a few lights with one driver. Warranty is covered when used with **ANY** 12V AC output transformer listed for use in Canada.



KICHLER

TRADITIONAL

15481CBR



\$ 129⁹⁸

OPTIONAL GRATE:
K/15482CBR



\$ 59⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/15481CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with heat resistant frosted lens
Lamp Base	12V Bi-Pin MR16
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	34" of #18-2
Dimensions	4.52"W x 4.92"H
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°)
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

KICHLER

BRASS TRIM & COWL

K/15495CBR



K/15496CBR



ITEM #:	K/15495CBR	K/15496CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with tempered glass lens and composite housing	
Includes Cowl	No	Cowl Integrated
Lamp Base	12V Bi-Pin MR16. Articulating socket to aim light source.	
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included	
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass	
Wiring	48" of #18-2	
Dimensions	5"W x 4.25"H	
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°)	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime	
\$	119.98	129.99

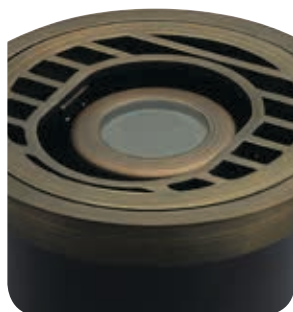
KICHLER

ROCK GUARD WELL

15789CBR



\$ 149⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/15789CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with rock guard and composite housing
Lamp Base	12V Bi-Pin MR16. Articulating socket to aim light source.
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	48" of #18-2
Dimensions	6.25"W x 6.25"H
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°)
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

ALLIANCE

BRASS WELL



ALL/GL100

ALL/GL150

ITEM #: ALL/GL160-TOP

Grate Top: \$29.99

ITEM #: ALL/GL170-TOP

Opposing Top: \$29.99

ITEM #:	ALL/GL100	ALL/GL150
Lamp Base	12V Bi-Pin MR16	
Finish	Aged Brass	
Wiring	25' of #16-2	
Dimensions	5.25" H x 3.25"W	3.75" H x 3.5"W
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°)	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime	
\$	139.99	139.99



ITEM #: ALL/GL180-TOP

180° Output: \$29.99



ITEM #: ALL/GL190-TOP

360° Output: \$29.99

KICHLER

PAR36 BRASS TRIM

15507CBR



\$ 119⁹⁹

SUGGESTED LED:
K/18195



\$ 99⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/15507CBR
Housing	Brass Cowl In Ground
Lamp Base	12V PAR36 with gimbal
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	48" of #18-2
Dimensions	5.5"W x 6.75"H
LED Options	14W, 3000K, 40° PAR36 1090 LM
Warranty	6 Year Warranty Limited Lifetime

KICHLER

UNI-SLEEVE



Name	Uni-Sleeve Well Light Gimbal Kit	Uni-Sleeve Brass Trim	Uni-Sleeve Brass Rock Guard	Uni-Sleeve Rock Guard
SKU & Finish	16190BK	16191CBR	16192CBR	15787BK
Notes	Turn any 1/2" knuckled accent fixture into a recessed well light.	For use with 16190BK.	For use with 16190BK.	For use with 16190BK.
\$	59.99	54.99	64.99	27.99

KICHLER

RECESSED BASIC TRIM

15490CBR



\$ 69⁹⁸



Included
Installation Sleeve

ITEM #:	K/15490CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with tempered glass lens
Lamp Base	MR8 (Lamp Not Included)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	2"D x 3"L
Includes 5.5" plastic sleeve. Works with 1.25" Schedule 40 PVC. 1.25" core drill option without sleeve. Walk-over and drive-over rated.	

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18155
Watts	1.5W, 40°
Color Temp	3000K
\$	29.98



KICHLER

RECESSED COWL

15491CBR



\$ 69⁹⁸



Included
Installation Sleeve

ITEM #:	K/15491CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with tempered glass lens
Lamp Base	MR8 (Lamp Not Included)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	2"D x 3"L
Includes 5.5" plastic sleeve. Works with 1.25" Schedule 40 PVC. 1.25" core drill option without sleeve. Walk-over and drive-over rated.	

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18155
Watts	1.5W, 40°
Color Temp	3000K
\$	29.98



KICHLER

RECESSED LOUVERED

15492CBR



\$ 69⁹⁸



Included
Installation Sleeve

ITEM #:	K/15492CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with tempered glass lens
Lamp Base	MR8 (Lamp Not Included)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	2"D x 3"L
Includes 5.5" plastic sleeve. Works with 1.25" Schedule 40 PVC. 1.25" core drill option without sleeve. Walk-over and drive-over rated.	

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18155
Watts	1.5W, 40°
Color Temp	3000K
\$	29.98



KICHLER

LED UNDERWATER

15711SS



\$ 169⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/15711
Housing	Stainless Steel
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3.4W / 4.9VA
Color Temp / Lumen	3000k/ 150 Lm
Beam Spread	60°
Finish	SS - Stainless Steel
Wiring	25' of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	1.85"H x 1.9"W
Warranty	15 Year

Designed for underwater use in ponds, fountains, and other water features. Can also be used out of water as a mini accent light - ideal for wood decks, overhangs, pergolas and arbors. Filled and sealed with two types of premium encapsulant to ensure fixture is completely watertight.

ACCESSORIES:



\$ 24⁹⁹

ITEM #: K/15777SS
Stainless steel easy mount bracket (fixture sold separately) for use above ground on any surface



\$ 69⁹⁹

ITEM #: K/15776BK
Unique heavy weighted 3 pronged underwater accessory for 2 or 3 fixtures (sold separately) to give maximum flexibility and directional capability.



\$ 46⁹⁹

ITEM #: K/15778BK
Heavy weight 1 pronged underwater accessory (light sold separately) for standard installations. Provides advanced directional capability.

ALLIANCE

UNDERWATER

UL100



\$ 199⁹⁹

Suggested LED



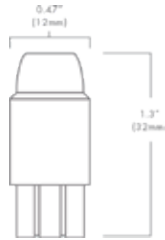
\$ 39⁹⁹

ITEM #:	ALL/UL100
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MRI6
Supplied Lamp	Not Included
Finish	Aged Brass
Wiring	25' of #16-2
Dimensions	5"H x 4.25"W x 4.25"D
Warranty	Lifetime on Fixture Housing

ITEM #:	BRI/4113
Watts	5W (6.6VA)
Lumen	400Lm
Color Temp	3000K
Beam Spread	120°

12V LED LAMPS

KICHLER T5 MINI LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

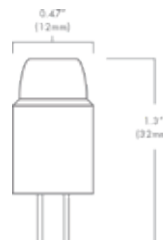
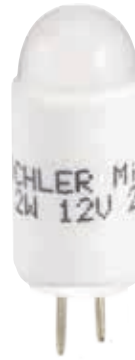


ITEM #:	K/18198
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	100Lm
Color Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18199
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	100Lm
Color Temp	3000K

\$ 19⁹⁸

KICHLER G4 MICRO LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

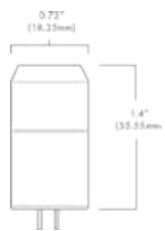


ITEM #:	K/18200
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	80Lm
Color Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18201
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	80Lm
Color Temp	3000K

\$ 19⁹⁸

KICHLER G4/BI-PIN LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

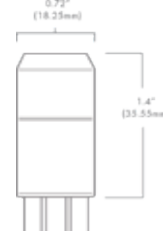


ITEM #:	K/18206
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18207
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	3000K

\$ 29⁹⁸

KICHLER T5 LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

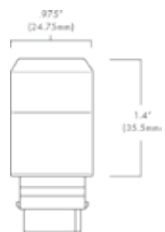


ITEM #:	K/18204
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18205
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	3000K

\$ 29⁹⁸

KICHLER S8 LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

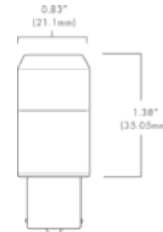


ITEM #:	K/18202
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18203
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	3000K

\$ 29⁹⁸

KICHLER SCB LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18208
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18209
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Color Temp	3000K

\$ 29⁹⁸

KICHLER T5 SIDE MOUNT LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 34⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/18120
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Lumen	130Lm
Color Temp	2700K
Beam Spread	120°
ITEM #:	K/18121
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Lumen	130Lm
Color Temp	3000K
Beam Spread	120°

DH T5 LED ECONOMY 1 YEAR WARRANTY



10.5 mm

\$ 14⁹⁸

ITEM #:	DH/T527
Watts	2W
Lumen	180Lm
Color Temp	2700K
CRI	83+
ITEM #:	DH/T530
Watts	2W
Lumen	180Lm
Color Temp	3000K
CRI	83+

BRILLIANCE CHAMELEON G4 5 YEAR WARRANTY



22 mm

\$ Call

55 mm

ITEM #:	BRI/
Watts	3.5 W
Lumen	175Lm
Color Temp	RGBW
CRI	84
Input	8-18V
IP	65
Lame Life	50,000
Wi-Fi enabled, RGBW Lamp	
Control colors from your smart phone	
Download Brilliance app to change lamp settings	

DH G4 LED ECONOMY 1 YEAR WARRANTY



12.5 mm

\$ 14⁹⁸

ITEM #:	DH/G427
Watts	2W
Lumen	160Lm
Color Temp	2700K
CRI	83+
ITEM #:	DH/G430
Watts	2W
Lumen	160Lm
Color Temp	3000K
CRI	83+

DH

MR 16 LED ECONOMY

5 WATT



\$ 19⁹⁸

ITEM #:	DH/5W4027K	DH/5W4030K	DH/5W40R	DH/5W40G
Watts	5W (35W Comparable)			
Beam Spread	40°	40°	40°	40°
Lumen	350 Lm	360 Lm		
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	RED	GREEN
CRI	83+	83+	-	-
Operating Range	9-15V			
Warranty	2 Year			
\$	19.98	19.98	19.98	19.98

12V LED LAMPS

KICHLER

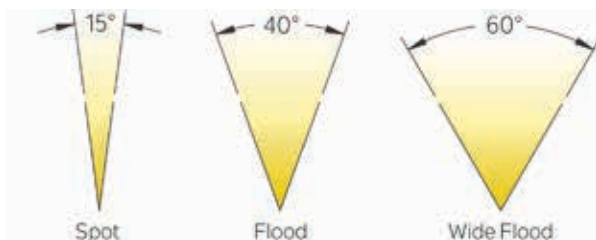
MR 8 LED

6 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 29⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/18150	K/18151	K/18154	K/18155	K/18156	K/18157
Watts	1.5W (3.3 VA) Compares to 15W Halogen					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	150 Lm					
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K



KICHLER

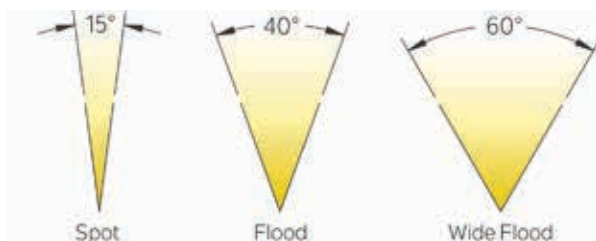
MR 11 LED

6 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 34⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/18158	K/18159	K/18162	K/18163	K/18164	K/18165
Watts	2.5W (3.7 VA) Compares to 20W Halogen					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	180 Lm					
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K



BRILLIANCE

CHAMELEON



NEW!



2018
NEW PRODUCT
CONTEST Winner
Irrigation Association

\$ 79⁹⁹

ITEM #:	BRI/1753	BRI/1760
Can be zoned and grouped with others, on/off timers and adjustments from anywhere in the world. Not for underwater use. Compatible with Wifi Smart Socket		
Lamp Base	MR16	Par 36
Watts	6W	9W
Lumen	328-441	442-686
Color Temp	2200K-5700K	2200K-5700K
Voltage	12V	12V
Dimmable	Yes, through app (WiFi)	Yes, through app (WiFi)
Color	RGB	RGB
IP	61	67
Beam Spread	38 Deg	30 Deg
Warranty	5 Years	5 Years



2018
NEW PRODUCT
CONTEST Winner
Irrigation Association

\$ 199⁹⁹

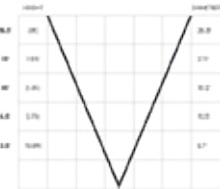
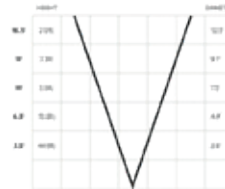
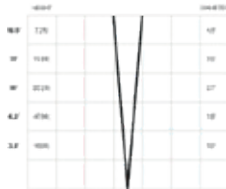
KICHLER

MR 16 LED

4 WATT
6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18126	K/18127	K/18130	K/18131	K/18132	K/18133
Watts	4W (5.3VA)					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	270 Lm					
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	9V-15V : Built in Constant Current Driver. Will deliver same output whether lamp is receiving 9V or 15V.					



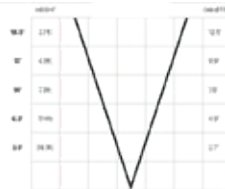
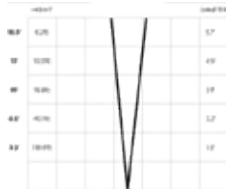
KICHLER

MR 16 LED

5 WATT
6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18134	K/18135	K/18138	K/18139	K/18140	K/18141
Watts	5W (6.6VA)					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	360 Lm					
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	9V-15V : Built in Constant Current Driver. Will deliver same output whether lamp is receiving 9V or 15V.					



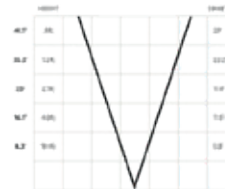
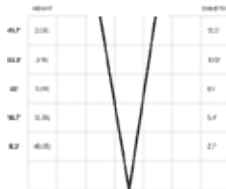
KICHLER

MR 16 LED

7 WATT
6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18142	K/18143	K/18146	K/18147	K/18148	K/18149
Watts	7W (8.8VA)					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	600 Lm					
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	9V-15V : Built in Constant Current Driver. Will deliver same output whether lamp is receiving 9V or 15V.					



BRILLIANCE

MR 16 LED



ITEM #:	BRI/3499	BRI/3505	BRI/3574	BRI/3581	BRI/3659	BRI/3666
Watts	4W Dimmable					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	30°	30°	60°	60°
Lumen	325 Lm	350 Lm	325 Lm	350 Lm	325 Lm	350 Lm
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	8-25 VAC					

MR-16 2700K 15° 4W CANDLE POWER= 1877.87		MR-16 2700K 30° 4W CANDLE POWER= 692		MR-16 2700K 60° 4W CANDLE POWER= 210	
Distance	Foot Candles	Distance	Foot Candles	Distance	Foot Candles
2 ft	6"	2 ft	1' 1"	2 ft	2' 4"
4 ft	1' 1"	4 ft	2' 2"	4 ft	4' 8"
6 ft	1' 7"	6 ft	3' 3"	6 ft	6' 11"
8 ft	2' 1"	8 ft	4' 3"	8 ft	9' 3"
10 ft	2' 8"	10 ft	5' 4"	10 ft	11' 6"
15 ft	3' 11"	15 ft	8'	15 ft	17' 4"
20 ft	5' 3"	20 ft	10' 9"	20 ft	23' 1"
30 ft	7' 11"	30 ft	16' 1"	30 ft	37' 7"
40 ft	10' 6"	40 ft	21' 5"	40 ft	46' 2"
50 ft	13' 2"	50 ft	26' 10"	50 ft	57' 8"

BRILLIANCE

MR 16 LED

5 WATT

5 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	BRI/3734	BRI/3741	BRI/3819	BRI/3826	BRI/3895	BRI/3901
Watts	5W Dimmable					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	30°	30°	60°	60°
Lumen	380 Lm	400 Lm	380 Lm	400 Lm	380 Lm	400 Lm
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	8-25 VAC					

MR-16 2700K 15° 5W CANDLE POWER= 1920.58		MR-16 2700K 30° 5W CANDLE POWER= 738.59		MR-16 2700K 60° 5W CANDLE POWER= 245.86	
Distance	Foot Candles	Distance	Foot Candles	Distance	Foot Candles
2 ft	6"	2 ft	1' 1"	2 ft	2' 4"
4 ft	1' 1"	4 ft	2' 2"	4 ft	4' 8"
6 ft	1' 7"	6 ft	3' 3"	6 ft	6' 11"
8 ft	2' 1"	8 ft	4' 3"	8 ft	9' 3"
10 ft	2' 8"	10 ft	5' 4"	10 ft	11' 6"
15 ft	3' 11"	15 ft	8'	15 ft	17' 4"
20 ft	5' 3"	20 ft	10' 9"	20 ft	23' 1"
30 ft	7' 11"	30 ft	16' 1"	30 ft	37' 7"
40 ft	10' 6"	40 ft	21' 5"	40 ft	46' 2"
50 ft	13' 2"	50 ft	26' 10"	50 ft	57' 8"

BRILLIANCE

MR 16 LED

7 WATT

5 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	BRI/3970	BRI/3987	BRI/4052	BRI/4069	BRI/4137	BRI/4144
Watts	7W Dimmable					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	30°	30°	60°	60°
Lumen	690 Lm	715 Lm	690 Lm	715 Lm	690 Lm	715 Lm
Color Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	8-25 VAC					

MR-16 2700K 15° 7W CANDLE POWER= 1963		MR-16 2700K 30° 7W CANDLE POWER= 784		MR-16 2700K 60° 7W CANDLE POWER= 366	
Distance	Foot Candles	Distance	Foot Candles	Distance	Foot Candles
2 ft	6"	2 ft	1' 1"	2 ft	2' 4"
4 ft	1' 1"	4 ft	2' 2"	4 ft	4' 8"
6 ft	1' 7"	6 ft	3' 3"	6 ft	6' 11"
8 ft	2' 1"	8 ft	4' 3"	8 ft	9' 3"
10 ft	2' 8"	10 ft	5' 4"	10 ft	11' 6"
15 ft	3' 11"	15 ft	8'	15 ft	17' 4"
20 ft	5' 3"	20 ft	10' 9"	20 ft	23' 1"
30 ft	7' 11"	30 ft	16' 1"	30 ft	37' 7"
40 ft	10' 6"	40 ft	21' 5"	40 ft	46' 2"
50 ft	13' 2"	50 ft	26' 10"	50 ft	57' 8"

KICHLER PAR 36
6 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 99⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/18195
Watts	14W
VA	17.02
Beam Spread	40°
Lumen	1090 Lm
Color Temp	3000K
Voltage	12V
Non-Dimmable	
CRI	80
Location Rating	UL Listed Wet

BRILLIANCE 12V DIMMER
3 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 179⁹⁹

ITEM #:	BRI/7626
Inline Dimmer - Dimming up to 120 Watts	
Low Voltage Only (12V)	
Max 120 Watts / 10 Amps	

BRILLIANCE 12V S14 FILAMENT
3 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 19⁹⁹

ITEM #:	BRI/0688
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	245Lm
Color Temp	2700K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	
CRI	95
ITEM #:	BRI/1081
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	245Lm
Color Temp	3000K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	
CRI	95

BRILLIANCE 12V FILAMENT CANDELABRA
3 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 19⁹⁹

ITEM #:	BRI/5485
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	275 Lm
Color Temp	2700K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	
ITEM #:	BRI/5508
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	275 Lm
Color Temp	3000K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	

BRILLIANCE 120V FILAMENT A19
3 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 19⁹⁹

ITEM #:	BRI/7152
Watts	6.5W
Lumen	500Lm
Color Temp	2700K
Voltage	120V
Dimmable	
CRI	95

BRILLIANCE 120V FILAMENT CANDELABRA
3 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 19⁹⁹

ITEM #:	BRI/7183
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	275Lm
Color Temp	2700K
Voltage	120V
Dimmable	
CRI	95
ITEM #:	BRI/1074
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	275Lm
Color Temp	3000K
Voltage	120V
Dimmable	
CRI	95

TRANSFORMERS

KICHLER

CONTRACTOR SERIES

STAINLESS



ITEM #:	K/15CS***SS	\$
Housing	Stainless Steel	
Order Guide	K/15CSI50SS (150 Watt)	299.98
	K/15CS300SS (300 Watt)	319.98
	K/15CS600SS (600 Watt)	599.98
	K/15CS900SS (900 Watt)	829.99
	K/15CSI200SS (1200 Watt)	1199.99
Features	304 Stainless Steel	
	Multi-tap: 12,13,14,15V	
	Removable hinged door	
	Large easy open terminals / multi-tap	
Warranty	Lifetime Warranty	

LANDSCAPE MECHANICAL TIMER



ITEM #: INT/TN111RM40

24HR Outdoor Mechanical Timer
2 On/Off Setting per day
9 Amp Resistive

\$ 29⁹⁸



LANDSCAPE ASTRONOMICAL TIMER



ITEM #: INT/DT200LT

Digital Astro Timer. Sunrise, sunset, daily, weekday, weekend options. Automatic daylight savings. Batteries retain settings for up to 3 months without power
5 Minute Setup

\$ 79⁹⁸

WIFI TIMER



ITEM #: WOO/WION

WiFi Dual Outlet with Wireless switch and programmable timer
Free App for iOS and Android
Outdoor Rated
2 outlet

\$ 79⁹⁸

BRILLIANCE WiFi SMART SOCKET 2



ITEM #: BRI/WIFI-SMART-SOCKET-2

Control your landscape lighting transformer from anywhere in the world (WiFi)
Compatible with iPhone & Android

\$ 69⁹⁹

PHOTOCELL



ITEM #: K/15534BK

Photocell with 10' Cord 114.99

ITEM #: K/15565BK

Photocell with 1' Cord 59.99

KICHLER

ECONOMY SERIES

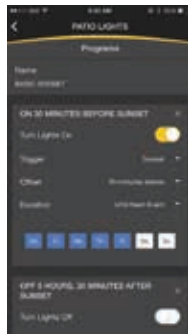


ITEM #:	K/15E**BK	\$
Housing	Durable black enclosure	
Item	K/15E60BK (60 Watt)	79.98
	K/15E120BK (120 Watt)	149.98
Features	Integrated timer and photocell On/Off, Photocell and 4/6/8 Hour Timer High / Low setting: Choose an output of either 12V or 13V	
Warranty	10 Year	

ALLIANCE

iT TRANSFORMER

BLUETOOTH



ITEM #:	ALL/IT150	ALL/IT300
	Alliance iT Intelligent Transformer	
Watts	150W	300W
Features	Bluetooth connectivity 14.0V taps Astronomical timer Shows power meter Phone App Driven For LED ONLY Lifetime Warranty *Ideal when WiFi is not available*	
\$	479.99	519.99

INTERMATIC

POOL & SPA



ITEM #:	INT/PX50	INT/PX100	INT/PX300
Description	These safety transformers are specifically designed to supply 12-14 VAC and are suitable for direct connection to underwater pool/spa lights.		
Watts	50	100	300
Features	New Built-in Noise Filter Automatic Breaker Reset Wiring Flexibility		
\$	139.99	149.99	179.99

12V ACCESSORIES

SURFACE FLANGE



ITEM #: K/15601 (AZT / BKT)

On 12-Volt installations, surface flange must be used with junction box (not included). Neoprene gasket supplied to ensure water tight seal.

\$ 37⁹⁹

TREE JUNCTION BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15609 (AZT / BKT/ CBR)

For use with low voltage and line voltage fixtures. Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy with baked thermoset powder coat finish.

CBR Finish : \$56.99

\$ 39⁹⁹

STEMS



1/2" NPSM Thread

ITEM #: (AZT/BKT) *Coupler Req

K/15645 - 6"	24.99
K/15656 - 12"	39.99
K/15657 - 18"	42.99
K/15658 - 24"	54.99

STEM COUPLER



ITEM #: K/15649 (AZT / BKT)

For use with 1/2 NPSM thd. stems. Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy with baked thermoset powder coat finish.

\$ 19⁹⁹

90° ELBOW



ITEM #: K/15647 (AZT / BKT)

When combined with a stem, this accessory creates a 90° angle to offer more ways to utilize our accent fixtures as a path, area or down light.

\$ 21⁹⁹

SURFACE BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15607 (AZT / BKT)

1 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1" 1/2 NPSM thd. For use with low voltage fixtures. Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy with baked thermoset powder coat finish.

\$ 24⁹⁹

BOLLARD TEMPLATE KIT



ITEM #: K/15671ST

For use with all bollard mounting kits For permanent installation into concrete. Template kit includes positioning template, anchor bolts, and mounting hardware.

\$ 41⁹⁹

BOLLARD MOUNTING STAKE



ITEM #: K/15578BK

For use with all bollard mounting kits. Improved extruded PVC stake is corrosion resistant and 23" length has increased support and stability. Fitting provided to mount bollard in soil.

\$ 34⁹⁹

TREELIGHT MOUNT



ITEM #	\$
KIN/25110	49.99

INGROUND ROCK GUARD



ITEM #: K/15787BK
Rock guard accessory for Design Pro LED Well Light Series

\$ 27⁹⁹

INGROUND WELL SLEEVE



ITEM #: K/16190
Well Light Gimbal & Sleeve Kit
fixture sold separately

\$ 59⁹⁹

ADJUSTABLE STEM



ITEM #: K/15570 (AZT / BKT)
For use with 12V fixtures. 1/2" NPSM threads. Adjustable from 18-33"

\$ 89⁹⁹

GUTTER MOUNT



ITEM #: K/15489CBR
12V Brass Gutter Mount in Centennial Brass

\$ 24⁹⁹

BRASS MOUNTING BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15493CBR
3"D x 1"H : 12V Brass Round Mounting Base in Centennial Brass

\$ 19⁹⁸

BRASS RISER STEMS



1/2" NPSM Thread

ITEM #: Male & Female Thread

15509CBR - 3"	14.98
15510CBR - 6"	19.98
15511CBR - 12"	34.98
15512CBR - 18"	54.98
15513CBR - 24"	74.98

BRASS 90° ELBOW



ITEM #: K/15514CBR
12V Brass 90 Degree Elbow in Centennial Brass
1/2" NPSM Thread

\$ 22⁹⁸

TWO FIXTURE MOUNT



ITEM #: K/15515CBR
12V Brass Two Fixture Mount in Centennial Brass
1/2" NPSM Thread

\$ 22⁹⁸

BRASS TREE BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15516CBR
12V Brass Tree Bracket in Centennial Brass

\$ 24⁹⁸

12V ACCESSORIES

OUT OF WATER BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15777SS

Stainless Steel easy-mount bracket for use above ground on any surface - ideal for wood and masonry when used on decks, patios or overhangs.

\$ 24⁹⁹

MULTI-FIXTURE WEIGHTED BASE



ITEM #: K/15776BK

Heavy-weighted, three-pronged underwater accessory for two or three fixtures to give maximum flexibility and directional capability.

\$ 69⁹⁹

SINGLE FIXTURE WEIGHTED BASE



ITEM #: K/15778BK

Heavy-weight, one-prong under-water light accessory for standard installations. Provides advanced directional capability.

\$ 46⁹⁹

AMBER LENS



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/16071AMB	16015-16017	24.99
K/16072AMB	16018-16020	29.99
K/15875AMB	16150-16158	29.99

Warms light to an amber hue around 2500K. Designed specifically for LED lighting.

GREEN FOLIAGE LENS



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/16071GRN	16015-16017	24.99
K/16072GRN	16018-16020	29.99
K/15885GRN	16150-16158	29.99

Intensifies the green color of foliage and is an option for moon lighting for a cooler effect.

FROSTED LENS



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/16071FRO	16015-16017	7.99
K/16072FRO	16018-16020	9.99
K/15895FRO	16150-16158	19.99

Creates a soft focus and diffuses the light to provide even, clean illumination.

HOLIDAY RED LENS



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/16071RD	16015-16017	7.99
K/16072RD	16018-16020	9.99

Colorizes the light beam for a holiday red effect.

HOLIDAY GREEN LENS



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/16071HGRN	16015-16017	7.99
K/16072HGRN	16018-16020	9.99

Colorizes the light beam for a holiday green effect.

HEAT-RESISTANT LENS



ITEM #: K/15659 AZT/BKT

Heat resistant glass lens held in an aluminum ring
For use with K/15079 Up / Down

\$ 24⁹⁸

GEN 1.5 LONG COWL



ITEM #: K/16076 AZT/BKT/CBR

Ideal solution for downlighting where increased glare control is needed.

AZT/BKT	\$22.99
CBR	\$34.99

VLO SMALL LONG COWL



ITEM #: K/16067 AZT/BKT/CBR

Ideal solution for downlighting where increased glare control is needed.

AZT/BKT	\$22.99
CBR	\$34.99

VLO SMALL 360° COWL



ITEM #: K/16069 AZT/BKT/CBR

Full cut-off shrouding for expanded glare control at all viewing angles.

AZT/BKT	\$22.99
CBR	\$37.99

VLO LARGE LONG COWL



ITEM #: K/16068 AZT/BKT/CBR

Ideal solution for downlighting where increased glare control is needed.

AZT/BKT	\$31.99
CBR	\$44.99

VLO LARGE 360° COWL



ITEM #: K/16074 AZT/BKT/CBR

Full cut-off shrouding for expanded glare control at all viewing angles.

AZT/BKT	\$31.99
CBR	\$44.99

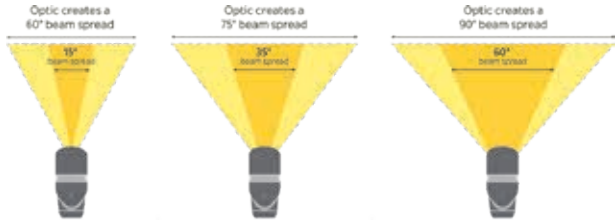
HEXCELL LOUVER



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/15679BK	15384	31.99
K/16073BK	16015-16017	16.99
K/16075BK	16018-16020	19.99

Expanded aluminum shield. Provides maximum glare reduction for accent lights.

VLO BEAM EXPANDER



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/16090FRO	16015-16017 (VLO Small)	14.99
K/16091FRO	16018-16020 (VLO Large)	19.99

Add additional beam spread to any of the Accent VLO fixtures with ease and precision. The supplemental system shapes, controls, and distributes light within defined areas providing installers versatility and design flexibility. Nearly 90% transmission of light and aids in glare control and increases uniformity.



12V ACCESSORIES

LOW VOLTAGE

LANDSCAPE CABLE

DIRECT BURIAL



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	\$
16/2-250	16/2 Low Voltage CSA	76M / 250'	89.99
14/2-250	14/2 Low Voltage CSA	76M / 250'	119.99
12/2-250	12/2 Low Voltage CSA	76M / 250'	149.99
16/2-500	16/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	179.99
14/2-500	14/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	239.99
12/2-500	12/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	299.99
10/2-500	10/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	449.99

KING

WATERPROOF CONNECTIONS

DRYCONN



ITEM #:		\$
KIN/61135	Black/White: Wire Range #22-12. Bag of 25.	29.99
KIN/61146	Black/White: Wire Range #22-12. Cannister of 150.	129.99
KIN/61235	Black/Grey: Wire Range #22-8. Bag of 20.	29.99
KIN/61241	Black/Grey: Wire Range #22-8. Cannister of 100.	99.99
KIN/61242	Black/Grey: Wire Range #22-8. Box of 500.	469.99
KIN/61335	Black/Blue: Wire Range #14-8. Bag of 10.	19.99

KING

ACE CONNECTOR



ITEM #:		\$
KIN/90325	Small Ace Connector. Bag of 2.	10.99
KIN/90335	Medium Ace Connector. Bag of 2	11.99
KIN/90330	Medium Ace Connector. Box of 50.	279.99
KIN/90345	Large Ace Connector. Bag of 2	18.99

KING

INSTALL TOOLS



ITEM #:		\$
KIN/86001	Black Electrical Tape	1.79
KIN/86070	Silver Duct Tape	11.99
KIN/77108	8" Cable Tie with Screw Mount 100 Pieces / Bag	9.99

KING

INSTALL TOOLS



ITEM #:		\$
KIN/46005	Wire Stripper	19.99
TreeLight Mount		
• Landscape lighting fixture attaches to a 1/2" NPT threaded female fitting		
• Internal 5/16" hex head allows for fast installation with drill and nut driver bit		
KIN/25110	• 100% stainless steel with bronze powder coat finish	49.99
• 3.5" stand-off bolt accommodates for many years of tree growth		
• Eco-friendly design will not damage trees		

KING

CLAMP METER

DSA600TRMS



\$ 159⁹⁹

ITEM #:	KIN/ DSA600TRMS
Precise True RMS Circuitry	
Integrated non-contact voltage detection	
Data hold capability to maintain reading on display	
Auto power off functionality to save battery life	
Designed and tested according to cETLus standards and is CAT 3 600V rated	

LANTERNS

KICHLER

LYNDON LANTERN

49500BKTLED



\$ 249⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/49500BKTLED
Housing	Aluminum
Color Temp / Lumens	3000K / 250Lm
Finish	BKT - Black
Dimensions	19"H x 8"W
Features	Bluetooth wireless speaker (30 Ft. Range) 5 Hour Battery Life, Dimmable, Damp Rated, Rechargeable

KICHLER

SOUTH HOPE LANTERN

49473RZLED



\$ 249⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/49473RZLED
Housing	Aluminum
Color Temp / Lumens	3000K / 250Lm
Finish	RZ - Rubbed Bronze
Dimensions	19"H x 6"W
Features	Bluetooth wireless speaker (30 Ft. Range) 5 Hour Battery Life, Dimmable, Damp Rated, Rechargeable

KICHLER

BERRYHILL LANTERN

49239BKTLED



\$ 249⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/49239BKTLED
Housing	Aluminum
Color Temp / Lumens	3000K / 250Lm
Finish	BKT - Textured Black
Dimensions	17.5"H x 7.25"W
Features	Bluetooth wireless speaker (30 Ft. Range) 5 Hour Battery Life, Dimmable, Damp Rated, Rechargeable

KICHLER

MONTEGO LANTERN

49679WHRLED



\$ 249⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/49679WHRLED
Housing	Aluminum
Color Temp / Lumens	3000K / 250Lm
Finish	WHR - Weathered White
Dimensions	19"H x 6"W
Features	Bluetooth wireless speaker (30 Ft. Range) 5 Hour Battery Life, Dimmable, Damp Rated, Rechargeable

KICHLER

DAVIS LANTERN

49247BWFLED



\$ 249⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/49247BWFLED
Housing	Aluminum
Color Temp / Lumens	3000K / 250Lm
Finish	BWF - Bamboo Wood
Dimensions	18.5"H x 7.75"W
Features	Bluetooth wireless speaker (30 Ft. Range) 5 Hour Battery Life, Dimmable, Damp Rated, Rechargeable



OUTDOOR CHANDELIER

KICHLER

MORELLE LINEAR

49309BK



\$ 999⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/49309BK
Description	Morelle Linear Chandelier
Housing	Aluminum with painted wood finish
Wiring	102"
Lamp Base	A19
Chain / Stem	36"
Dimensions	10.75" H x 38.5" L x 11"W
Warranty	5 Year Warranty on fixture housing
<i>Installation Tip: Wire to your 12V Landscape system and install 12V LED bulbs!</i>	

HINKLEY

CARSON FAMILY



ITEM #:	HIN/29703VI
Description	Medium Orb
Finish	Vintage Iron
Width	18.5"
Height	18.75"
Down Rods	1-6", 2-12"
Lamp Base	3 - Candelabra
Weight	8.5"
Voltage	120V
\$	799.99
<i>Installation Tip: Wire to your 12V Landscape system and install 12V LED bulbs!</i>	



ITEM #:	HIN/29705VI
Description	Large orb
Width	26.5"
Height	26.25"
\$	1399.99



ITEM #:	HIN/29700VI
Description	Small Sconce
Width	10"
Height	10.5"
\$	349.99

KICHLER

PALISADES



ITEM #:	K/49809OZCW
Description	1 Light Pendant
Finish	Olde Bronze Wicker
Width	16.5"
Height	16.5"
Lamp Base	1 - A19
Weight	5.45 lbs
Voltage	120V
\$	449.99
<i>Installation Tip: Wire to your 12V Landscape system and install 12V LED bulbs!</i>	



ITEM #:	K/ 49806OZCW
Description	1 Light Pendant
Finish	Olde Bronze Wicker
Width	13.25"
Height	15.75"
Lamp Base	1 - A19
Weight	4.30 lbs
Voltage	120V
\$	429.99
<i>Installation Tip: Wire to your 12V Landscape system and install 12V LED bulbs!</i>	

KICHLER

WRIGHT COLLECTION

49805WZC



ITEM #:	K/49805WZC
Description	Wright 3 light Outdoor Linear Chandelier WZC
Housing	Metal with Clear Seedy Glass
Width	12"
Height	13.25" (Overall Height 52")
Length	36"
Lamp Base	3 - A21
Weight	28.5lbs
Base Backplate	14" x 5.5"
Voltage	120V

Installation Tip: Wire to your 12V Landscape system and install 12V LED bulbs!

HINKLEY

RHODES FAMILY



ITEM #:	HIN/29306WB
Description	Six Light Linear
Finish	Warm Bronze
Width	42.3"
Height	21.3"
Length	60" Chain
Lamp Base	6 - A19
Weight	24lbs
Base Backplate	12" x 4.75"
Voltage	120V
\$	859.99

Installation Tip: Wire to your 12V Landscape system and install 12V LED bulbs!



ITEM #:	HIN/29304WB
Description	Medium Single Tier
Width	18.25"
Height	28.25"
\$	699.99

ITEM #:	HIN/29302WB
Description	Medium Sconce
Width	7.25"
Height	16.75"
\$	299.99



KICHLER

WALDEN LED DOWN

49550



\$ 349⁹⁹



\$ 349⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/49550
Housing	Aluminum
Watts	10W
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 720 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Dimensions	7.5" H x 5" W x 3.75" D
	120V Dimmable

KICHLER

WALDEN LED UP/DOWN

49551



\$ 479⁰⁰



\$ 479⁰⁰

ITEM #:	K/49551
Housing	Aluminum
Watts	20W (10W Up / 10W Down)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 1440 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Dimensions	12" H x 5" W x 3.75" D
	120V Dimmable

KICHLER

LED 5.5" WALL LIGHT

11077



\$ 219⁹⁹



\$ 219⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/11077
Housing	Aluminum
Watts	15W
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 400 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Dimensions	5.5" H x 5" W x 6" D
	120V

KICHLER

LED WALL DOWN

11250



ITEM #:	K/11250
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts	10W
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 350 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Dimensions	7" H x 5" W x 6.5"D
	120V

KICHLER

LED WALL UP/DOWN

11251



ITEM #:	K/11251
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts	15W (7.5W Up / 7.5W Down)
Color Temp / Lumen	3000K / 550 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Dimensions	12" H x 5" W x 3.75"D
	120V



OUTDOOR FANS

KICHLER

HATTERAS BAY

310101



ITEM #:	44" Hatteras Bay
Finishes	GST (Galvanised Steel), TZP (Tannery Bronze), WCP (Weathered Copper)
Blades	5 (Reversible)- 44" Sweep
Downrods	12" with 1" (O.D)
Downlight	Integrated. 4 x 40W
Low Ceiling Adapt	Yes, flush mount incl.
cUL Listed	Damp Location
Control	3-Speed Cooltouch (Wireless)
Hanging Measurements	
	Fixture Drop Blade Drop Housing (width) Ceiling Canopy
With 12" Downrod	22.50" 18.50" 14.00" 6.63'
Flush Mount	11.25" 7.25" 14.00" 6.63"
\$	729.99

KICHLER

RENEW PATIO

339515



ITEM #:	52" Renew Patio
Finishes	MWH (Matte White), SBK (Satin Black Finish), TZP (Tannery Bronze)
Blades	5 (Non-Reversible)- 52" Sweep
Downrods	4" with 1" (O.D)
Downlight	N/A
Low Ceiling Adapt	Yes, flush mount incl.
cUL Listed	Wet Location
Control	Pull Chain
Hanging Measurements	
	Fixture Drop Blade Drop Housing (width) Ceiling Canopy
With 4" Downrod	12.34" 10.00" 11.75" 5.90"
Flush Mount	9.25" 7.00" 11.75" 5.90"
\$	249.99

KICHLER

AHRENDALE™ LED

310170



ITEM #:	60" Ahrendale LED
Finishes	AUB (Auburn), AVI (Anvil Iron), WZC (Weathered Zinc)
Blades	5 - 52" Sweep
Downrods	4.5" with 1" (O.D)
Downlight	Integrated 17W Dimmable LED. 1600 Lumen, 3000K
Low Ceiling Adapt	No
cUL Listed	Wet Location
Control	Basic Wall Control System
Hanging Measurements	
	Fixture Drop Blade Drop Housing (width) Ceiling Canopy
With 4.5" Downrod	16.50" 9.65" 11.67" 6.75"
\$	849.99

KICHLER

BASIC PRO LED

330019



ITEM #:

Finishes SBK (Black), SNB (Natural Bronze), WH (White)

Blades 5 - 52" Sweep

Downrods 4" with 1" (O.D)

Downlight Integrated 17W Dimmable LED.
1600 Lumen, 3000K

Low Ceiling Adapt Yes, Dual Mount Included

cUL Listed Damp Location

Control Handheld Control System - Basic

Hanging Measurements

	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 4" Downrod	12.50"	10.50"	11.50"	6.00"
Flush Mount	9.50"	7.50"	11.50"	6.00"
\$				269.99

KICHLER

RANA LED

310155



ITEM #:

60" Rana LED

Finishes NI (Brushed Nickel), SBK (Satin Black)

Blades 3 (Non- Reversible)- 60" Sweep

Downrods 6" with 1" (O.D)

Downlight Integrated 17W Dimmable LED.
1600 Lumen, 3000K

Low Ceiling Adapt No

cUL Listed Wet Location

Control Full Function Wall Control System

Hanging Measurements

	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 6" Downrod	15.75"	14.50"	8.75"	5.75"
\$				519.99

KICHLER

SZEPL0 II LED

300300



ITEM #:

60" Szepl0 II LED

Finishes OZ (Olde Bronze), SBK (Satin Black),
WSP (Weathered Steel)

Blades 6 (Non-Reversible)- 60" Sweep

Downrods 6" with 1" (O.D)

Downlight Integrated 17W Dimmable LED.
1600 Lumen, 3000K

Low Ceiling Adapt No

cUL Listed Wet Location

Control 6-Speed DC Wall Control System

Hanging Measurements

	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 6" Downrod	16.25"	14.00"	8.75"	6.75"
\$				949.99

OUTDOOR WALL



Address Light



Admirals Cove™
CLIMATES™



Alameda™



Allenbury™
CLIMATES™



Amber Valley LED



Andover



Argyle



Ashbern LED



Ashland Bay



Ashton™ LED



Atwood™



Barrie™



Bay Shore™



Bay Village™



Beacon Square
CLIMATES™



Beckett



Bowen



Bradford



Bridge Point



Camden™



Cameron™



Capanna™



Caterham™



Celino™



Cesya™ LED



Chesapeake™



Courtyard™



Cross Creek™



Dahlia LED



Embassy Row



Empire LED



Estella LED



Fairfield



Finn



Forestdale™



Franceasi™



Franceasi™ LED



Galemore



Grove Mill™



Halleron™



Harbor Bay



Harbor Row™



Harvest Ridge™

OUTDOOR WALL



Hatteras Bay™



Hugo



Kent™ LED



Kirkwood™



Lantana™



Lyndon™



Madison



Manhattan LED



Manningham™



Maya Palm™ LED



McAdams™



Mill Lane™



Morris™



Mount Vernon



Mount Vernon LED



Newport™



Northland™



Outdoor Chandeliers



Outdoor Wall



Ovale LED



Pacific Edge™



Palisades



Pallerton Way™



Piedmont



Portman Square™



Rettangolo LED



Ripley™



River Path™ LED



Riverwood™



Rochdale™



Rockbridge™ LED



Royal Marine™



Rustic™



Salisbury™



Sausalito™



Savannah Estates™



Seaside™



Sedo™ LED



Shelby LED



Sorel™ LED

OUTDOOR WALL



Soria™



South Hope™



Stonebrook™



Suri
CLIMATES™



Tangier



Tolerand™



Toman™



Tournai™



Townhouse™



Tremillo™



Turlee™



Vandalia™



Venetian Rain™



Wakefield LED



Walden LED



Wayland



Wesley LED



Westington™



Wiscombe Park™



Yorke



Zolder™



Amber Valley LED



Ashbern LED



Ashton™ LED



Cesya™ LED



Dahlia LED



Empire LED



Estella LED



Franceasi™ LED



Hatteras Bay™ LED



Kent™ LED



Lyndon™ LED
Portable Lantern



Manhattan LED



Maya Palm™ LED



Mount Vernon LED



Ovale LED



Rettangolo LED



River Path™ LED



Rockbridge™ LED



Sedo™ LED



Shelby LED



Sorel™ LED



South Hope™ LED
Portable Lantern



Wakefield LED



Walden LED



Wesley LED

Outdoor Posts

DID YOU KNOW?
This is only a few of the
post light options available!



BKT

Amber Valley LED



BKT

Wakefield LED



OZ

Beacon Square



WZC

Andover



AVI

Mill Lane™



RZ

South Hope™



WZC

Ashland Bay



RST

Rustic™



WZC

Argyle



BA, AZ

Lyndon™



DBK

Royal Marine™



OZ

Harbor Row™



BKT, LD

Tournai™



AZ, SS

Pacific Edge™



RZ, BK

Salisbury™



LD

Halleron™



OZ

Galemore



DBK

Piedmont



BK, TZ

Barrie



WZC

Wiscombe Park™

KICHLER

PEDESTAL MOUNT

9592

ITEM #:	K/9592BK	ITEM #:	K/9592RZ	ITEM #:	K/9592AZ	ITEM #:	K/9592AGZ
	\$34.99		\$34.99		\$34.99		\$34.99



Mounts are designed to be used on pillars or walls. Do not use posts with pedestal mounts.

KICHLER

POSTS



starting from:
\$ 849⁹⁹

B | 9510 BK, LD, OZ



starting from:
\$ 129⁹⁹

C | 9506 AZ, BK, OZ, TZ, WZC



starting from:
\$ 1499⁹⁹

D | 9542 BK, BST, LD, OZ



starting from:
\$ 239⁹⁹

E | 9595 AGZ, BK, BST, OZ



Post are not designed to be used with Post Mounts. They are designed for direct burial or J bolts.

Decorative Lamp Posts

ITEM #	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	NOTES
B	9510 BK, LD, OZ	12.75W x 72H	Cast Aluminum Post, hardware included (J-bolts) for use at time of concrete base pour.
C	9506 AZ, BK, OZ, TZ, WZC	3W x 84H	Direct Burial Aluminum Post.
D	9542 BK, BST, LD, OZ	3W x 96H	Cast Aluminum Post, hardware included (J-bolts) for use at time of concrete base pour.
E	9595 AGZ, BK, BST, OZ	3W x 84H	Direct Burial Fluted Aluminum Post.

Measurements shown in inches. U.S. & Canada Patent Pending.

Code	Finish	
AZ	Arch. Bronze	
AGZ	Aged Bronze	
BK	Black	
BST	Brown Stone	
LD	LondonDerry	
OZ	Olde Bronze	
TZ	Tannery Bronze	
WZC	Weathered Zinc	

BARBARA JEAN

LINEAR BURNERS



Completely flexible, the Barbara Jean Burner is the perfect burner for custom features. Five sizes available (24, 36, 48, 72, 96") and for longer lengths simply link them together to create your own custom size! (Add 1/2" to required opening when linking burners together)

Plus, a variety of beautiful log, decorative stone and rock options ensure you create the look you want. When you have achieved your desired look, invite family and friends to gather around for a perfect get together outdoors



LINEAR BURNER:	BJC/OB24MAP	BJC/OB36MAP	BJC/OB48MAP	BJC/OB72MVN	BJC/OB96MVN
Description (Burner Only)	Linear Burner 24"	Linear Burner 36"	Linear Burner 48"	Linear Burner 72"	Linear Burner 96"
Dimensions (A x B)	26"L x 7.5"W	38"L x 7.5"W	50"L x 7.5"W	74"L x 7.5"W	98"L x 7.5"W
Required Opening	24.5"L x 5.75"W	36.5"L x 5.75"W	48.5"L x 5.75"W	72.5"L x 5.75"W	96.5"L x 5.75"W
Gas Type*	Propane (NG Conversion orifice included with burner) Includes regulator & 5 ft. hose			Natural Gas (Conversion to Propane Available \$89)	
BTU	40,000 BTU	60,000 BTU	80,000 BTU	120,000 BTU	156,000 BTU
Valve Type	Manual Valve (Electronic Spark Ignitor Included - Push Button)			Millivolt Valve	
Housing	Satin Coat Steel with a high temperature black paint finish. Pretreated with a zinc coating for corrosion resistance and paint adhesion				
Glass Media Required	10lbs	15lbs	20lbs	30lbs	40lbs
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.				
Linkable ?	Yes	Yes	Yes		
\$	549.98	599.98	649.98	1099.98	1199.98
FIRESTANDS:	BJC/OFS24MAP	BJC/OFS36MAP	BJC/OFS48MAP	Portable and stand-alone units. *Propane Fire Stand include 10 ft. Hose and Regulator	
\$	849.98	919.98	999.98		

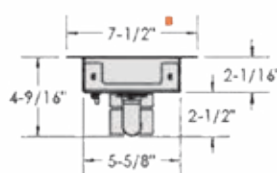
Top View



Side View



End View



Optional Accessories

ITEM #:	BJC/OB24WG	BJC/OB36WG	BJC/OB48WG	BJC/OB72WG	BJC/OB96WG
Glass Wind Guard (5.5" H)	for 24" OB24	for 36" OB36	for 48" OB48	for 72" OB72	for 96" OB96
\$	399.98	459.98	519.98	619.98	749.98
ITEM #:	BJC/OFP42SA	BJC/OBUVM	BJC/GFRC		
Description	Spark Assist for Millivolt Valve	Universal Valve Bracket Mount (for Custom Applications)	Millivolt Remote (On/Off)		
\$	69.98	39.98	99.98		




BARBARA JEAN

ROUND BURNER



ITEM #:	BJC/FP2085	BJC/FP20SSR
Description	Round 20" Diameter Burner Insert	Stainless Steel Ring (Fits NG / LP)
Dimensions	20" Dia x 4.5"H	
Required Clearance	24" Clearance to Combustible side wall, Minimum clearance to any ceiling with no overhang is to be 7 feet from top of firepit	
Gas Type*	Natural Gas and Liquid Propane Available - Liquid Propane Fire Pit comes complete with 5 ft. hose and regulator	
BTU	65,000 BTU	
Valve Type	Manual Light	
Media Requirements	10lbs or 1/4" Lava or 20lbs of Fire Glass	
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.	
\$	\$429.98 (NG) \$519.98 (LP)	129.98

Optional Accessories

ITEM #:		\$
Log Set BJC/LOGC85 (4-pc)		259.98
BJC/FP20COV Table Top Cover		119.98
BJC/MLR1410 (10lbs 1/4" Lava)		54.98



LINEAR FIREPLACE

BARBARA JEAN

LINEAR FIREPLACES



Dramatically change the look and feel of your patio with the sleek, clean-view style of the Barbara Jean Collection Outdoor Linear Fireplace. Choose from a single sided or see-through option and three sizes to suit your outdoor space. Bringing your vision to life is simple with accents of ember glass, driftwood logs, and decorative stones and rocks.



	36" (Burner)	48" (Burner)	72" (Burner)
ITEM #:	BJC/OFP4336S1N	BJC/OFP5548S1N	BJC/OFP7972S1N
Description	Linear Single Sided (42" Viewing Window)	Linear Single Sided (54" Viewing Window)	Linear Single Sided (78" Viewing Window)
\$	3199.98	3399.98	3999.98





	BJC/OFP4336S2N	BJC/OFP5548S2N	BJC/OFP7972S2N
ITEM #:			
Description	Linear See Through (42" Opening)	Linear See Through (54" Opening)	Linear See Through (78" Opening)
\$	3299.98	3499.98	4099.98
Dimensions	See Next Page		
Gas Type*	Natural Gas	Natural Gas	Natural Gas
BTU	60,000 BTU	80,000 BTU	120,000 BTU
Valve Type	Millivolt Valve	Millivolt Valve	Millivolt Valve
Glass Media Required	15lbs	20lbs	30lbs
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.		

BARBARA JEAN

LINEAR FIREPLACES

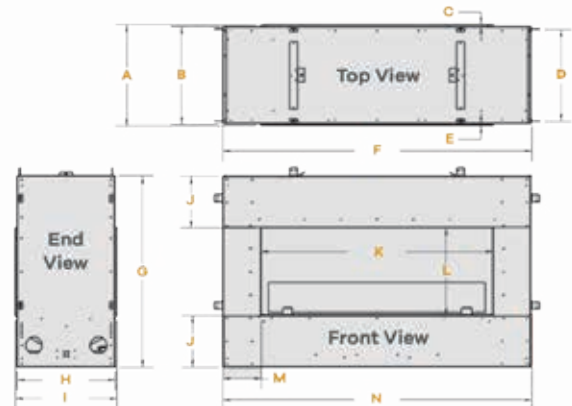
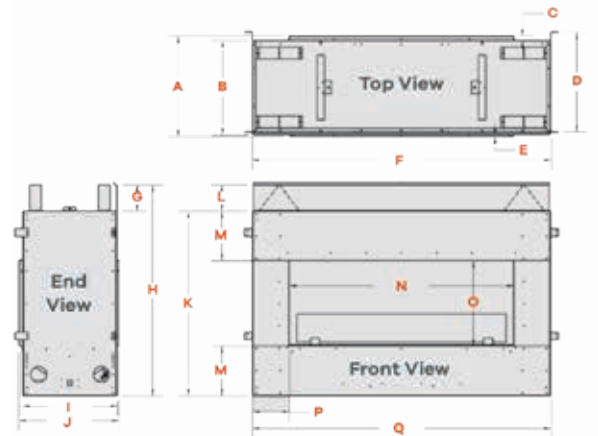
Optional Accessories

ITEM #:	BJC/OFP42SA	BJC/GFRC	
Description	Spark Assist for Millivolt Valve	Millivolt Remote (On/Off)	Convert to Propane
\$	69.98	99.99	89.98
Stainless Weather Covers			
ITEM #:	BJC/OFP43WC	BJC/OFP55WC	BJC/OFP79WC
\$	449.98	499.98	599.98
Stainless Steel Surrounds			
ITEM #:	BJC/OFP43SS	BJC/OFP55SS	BJC/OFP79SS
\$	569.98	599.98	849.98

ITEM #:		\$
Log Set 5 Piece BJC/MQRBD3		419.98
Rock Set Natural BJC/MQROCK2		219.98
Cannonballs Assorted Size & Color BJC/RBCB1		349.98
Decorative Stones 80 Piece BJC/MQSTONE		279.98

Dimensions

	36"	48"	72"
	OFP4336S1N	OFP5548S1N	OFP7972S1N
A	19 1/4"	19 1/4"	19 1/4"
B	18 1/8"	18 1/8"	18 1/8"
C	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
D	19 1/16"	19 1/16"	19 1/16"
E	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
F	57 1/4"	69 1/4"	93 1/4"
G	5"	5"	5"
H	40 7/16"	40 7/16"	40 7/16"
I	18 1/8"	18 1/8"	18 1/8"
J	19 1/4"	19 1/4"	19 1/4"
K	35 1/2"	35 1/2"	35 1/2"
L	5"	5"	5"
M	9 9/16"	9 9/16"	9 9/16"
N	42 15/16"	54 15/16"	78 15/16"
O	16 5/16"	16 5/16"	16 5/16"
P	7 1/8"	7 1/8"	7 1/8"
Q	57 1/4"	69 1/4"	93 1/4"
	OFP4336S2N	OFP5548S2N	OFP7972S2N
A	18 7/8"	18 7/8"	18 7/8"
B	18 1/8"	18 1/8"	18 1/8"
C	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
D	17 1/16"	17 1/16"	17 1/16"
E	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
F	57 1/4"	69 1/4"	93 1/4"
G	35 1/2"	35 1/2"	35 1/2"
H	18 1/8"	18 1/8"	18 1/8"
I	18 7/8"	18 7/8"	18 7/8"
J	9 9/16"	9 9/16"	9 9/16"
K	42 15/16"	54 15/16"	78 15/16"
L	16 5/16"	16 5/16"	16 5/16"
M	7 1/8"	7 1/8"	7 1/8"
N	57 1/4"	69 1/4"	93 1/4"



CERTIFIED FOR USA & CANADA- ANSI Z21.97-2014 · CSA 2.41-2014 OUTDOOR DECORATIVE GAS APPLIANCES



TOP FIRES

SEDONA FIRE BOWL



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-33RFO-BLK	TF/OPT-33RFOE12V-BLK
Material	GFRC Concrete - Black Finish	
Diameter	33" Round	
Base	17"	
Height	11"	
Ignition	Match Lit	12V Mini Capacity - Electronic Ignition System TF/ TOP-500EIS-100-12
Burner	12" Round 304 Stainless Steel, hole-drilled - not punched	
Sugg. Firebead	75lbs (not included)	
BTU	65,000 BTU	90,000 BTU
Includes	Fire Plate, Burner, Key Valve, Nipple & Lava Rock, Key Valve installation on backside, mounting bracket & cover	
\$	2599.99	4999.99

TOP FIRES

SEDONA FIRE & WATER



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-33RFWM-BLK	TF/OPT-33RFWE12V-BLK
Material	GFRC Concrete - Black Finish	
Diameter	33" Round	
Base	17"	
Height	11"	
Ignition	Match Lit	12V Mini Capacity - Electronic Ignition System TF/ TOP-500EIS-100-12
Burner	12" Round 304 Stainless Steel, hole-drilled - not punched	
Sugg. Firebead	55lbs (not included)	
BTU	65,000 BTU	90,000 BTU
Spillway	Copper Scupper *Copper will Patina*, Requires 600-900 GPH	
Includes	Fire Plate, Burner, Key Valve, Nipple, Lava Rock, Copper Scupper, Key Valve installation on backside, mounting bracket & cover	
\$	3199.99	5699.99



TOP FIRES

CAZO FIRE BOWL



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-31RFO-CHC	TF/ OPT-31RFOE12V-CHC
Material	GFRC Concrete - Chocolate Finish	
Diameter	31" Round	
Base	12"	
Height	10"	
Ignition	Match Lit	12V Mini Capacity - Electronic Ignition System TF/ TOP-500EIS-100-12
Burner	12" Round 304 Stainless Steel, hole-drilled - not punched	
Sugg. Firebead	55lbs (not included)	
BTU	65,000 BTU	90,000 BTU
Includes	Fire Plate, Burner, Key Valve, Nipple & Lava Rock, Key Valve installation on backside, mounting bracket & cover	
\$	2399.99	4899.99

TOP FIRES

CAZO FIRE & WATER



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-31RFBW-CHC	TF/ OPT-31RFBWE12V-CHC
Material	GFRC Concrete - Chocolate Finish	
Diameter	31" Round	
Base	12"	
Height	10"	
Ignition	Match Lit	12V Mini Capacity - Electronic Ignition System TF/ TOP-500EIS-100-12
Burner	12" Round 304 Stainless Steel, hole-drilled - not punched	
Sugg. Firebead	55lbs (not included)	
BTU	65,000 BTU	90,000 BTU
Spillway	Copper Scupper *Copper will Patina*, Requires 600-900 GPH	
Includes	Fire Plate, Burner, Key Valve, Nipple, Lava Rock, Copper Scupper, Key Valve installation on backside, mounting bracket & cover	
\$	3199.99	5699.99



TOP FIRES

MAYA FIRE BOWL



NATURAL GREY



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-30SFO-NGY	TF/OPT-30SFOE12V-NGY
Material	GFRC Concrete - Natural Grey Finish	
Diameter	30" x 30"	
Base	12" x 12"	
Height	10"	
Ignition	Match Lit	12V Mini Capacity - Electronic Ignition System TF/ TOP-500EIS-100-12
Burner	12" Round 304 Stainless Steel, hole-drilled - not punched	
Sugg. Firebead	55lbs (not included)	
BTU	65,000 BTU	90,000 BTU
Includes	Fire Plate, Burner, Key Valve, Nipple & Lava Rock, Key Valve installation on backside, mounting bracket & cover	
\$	2599.99	4999.99

TOP FIRES

MAYA FIRE & WATER



NATURAL GREY



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-30SFWM-NGY	TF/OPT-30SFWEI2V-NGY
Material	GFRC Concrete - Natural Grey Finish	
Diameter	30" x 30"	
Base	12" x 12"	
Height	10"	
Ignition	Match Lit	12V Mini Capacity - Electronic Ignition System TF/ TOP-500EIS-100-12
Burner	12" Round 304 Stainless Steel, hole-drilled - not punched	
Sugg. Firebead	55lbs (not included)	
BTU	65,000 BTU	90,000 BTU
Spillway	Copper Scupper *Copper will Patina*, Requires 600-900 GPH	
Includes	Fire Plate, Burner, Key Valve, Nipple, Lava Rock, Copper Scupper, Key Valve installation on backside, mounting bracket & cover	
\$	3199.99	5699.99

TOPFIRE**ELECTRONIC IGNITION****ITEM #: TF/ TOP-500EIS-100-12**

Description	Mini Capacity - Electronic Ignition System
Includes:	Electronic Valve, Pilot Igniter, 12VAC Transformer, & Installation Manual
Overview:	Maximum Gas Output: 190K BTU/hr
	Inlet Gas Pressure Limit: ½ PSI
	Inlet / Outlet Size: ½" FIPT
	Thermocouple Flame Sense, fast responding and resistant to wind, moisture and corrosion
	LED diagnostics for field service and troubleshooting
	-20° – 175° Temp Range
	Hot Surface Ignition (HSI), provides stable burner ignition in harsh conditions
	Durable connections designed to resist outdoor conditions
	Components are CSA Certified

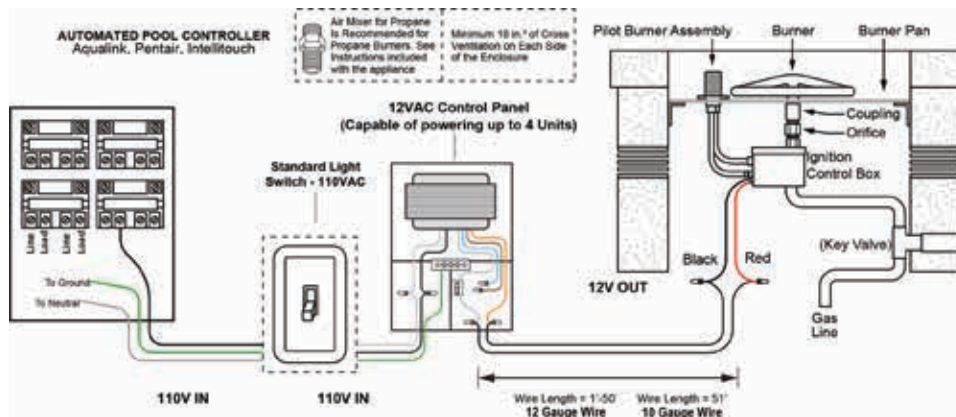
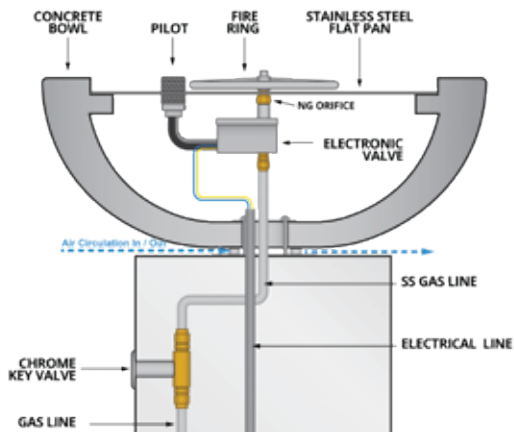
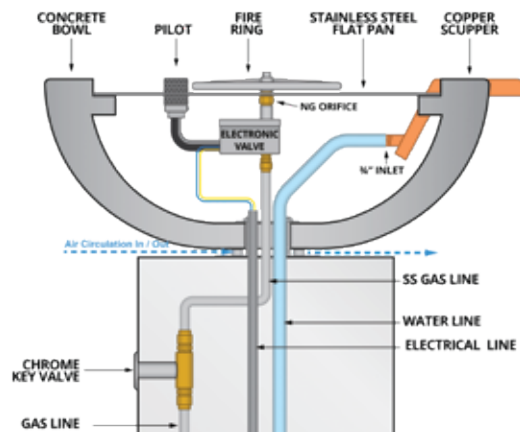
GAS PRESSURE REQUIREMENTS

Pressure	Natural Gas	Propane Gas
Minimum	3.5" W.C. 1/8 PSI	8" W.C. 1/3 PSI
Nominal	7" W.C. 1/4 PSI	11" W.C. 1/3 PSI
Maximum	14" W.C. 1/2 PSI	14" W.C. 1/2 PSI

Electrical Requirements	Acceptable Input Voltages to Supplied 12 Volt AC Transformer 110 / 120 Volt AC
	12 gauge wire for all installations within 50 ft
	10 gauge wiring for all installations over 50 ft

\$

2499.99

**FIRE BOWL - ELECTRONIC IGNITION - NG****FIRE AND WATER BOWL - ELECTRONIC IGNITION - NG**



TOP FIRES

MAYA WATER BOWL



NATURAL GREY



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-30SWO-NGY
Material	GFRC Concrete
Finish	Natural Grey
Diameter	30" x 30"
Base	12" x 12"
Height	10"
Includes	All water bowls come with easy flow water fitting that accommodates a 1.5" water line, also includes mounting bracket
Spillway	Copper Scupper *Copper will Patina* Requires 600-900 GPH
\$	1599.99



All Water Bowls come with our easy flow water fitting that accommodates a 1.5" water line



We redesigned our Water Bowls to feature a smooth finish for ease of water flow

TOP FIRES

CAZO WATER BOWL



CHOCOLATE



ITEM #:	TF/OPT-30RWO-CHC
Material	GFRC Concrete
Finish	Chocolate
Diameter	31" Round
Base	10"
Height	10"
Includes	All water bowls come with easy flow water fitting that accommodates a 1.5" water line, also includes mounting bracket
Spillway	Copper Scupper *Copper will Patina* Requires 600-900 GPH
\$	1599.99



All Water Bowls come with our easy flow water fitting that accommodates a 1.5" water line



We redesigned our Water Bowls to feature a smooth finish for ease of water flow

BARBARA JEAN

FIRE BOWL



ITEM #:	BJC/FPB30SGNG-KIT	BJC/FPB30SGLP-KIT
Finish Color	Smooth Grey	Smooth Grey
Fuel Type	Natural Gas	Propane (Comes with 5 ft. hose and regulator)
Ignition	Match Throw	Match Throw
Input	65,000 BTU	65,000 BTU
Fire Pit Size	20" Dia x 4 1/2"H	20" Dia x 4 1/2"H
Fire Bowl Size	30" Dia x 14"H	30" Dia x 14"H
Cover Media	Black Fire Bowl Cover Included 10lb. of 1/4" Lava Rock Included	
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.	
\$	2499.98	2599.98

Optional Accessories

ITEM #:		\$
Lava Rock Modern 1/4" 10lbs BJC/MLRI410		54.98
Log Set Cast Oak BJC/LOGC85		259.98
Optional Trim Ring Charcoal BJC/FPB30TRG		369.98



The Outdoor Fire Pit can be installed on top of wood decks or patios, 24" clearance to side walls. Allow 7 feet clearance from top of fire bowl to any ceiling.

CERTIFIED FOR USA & CANADA- ANSI Z21.97-2014 • CSA 2.41-2014 OUTDOOR DECORATIVE GAS APPLIANCES

Optional Accessories

ITEM #:	BJC/MQRBBD3	BJC/MQRBBD4	BJC/MQROCK2	BJC/MQROCK3	BJC/RBCB1	BJC/MQSTONE
Description	Log Set: Drift Wood (5 pc)	Log Set: Drift Wood (3 pc)	Rock Set: Contemporary (Natural)	Rock Set: Contemporary (Multi Colored)	Cannonballs: Assorted Size and Colors (14 pc)	Decorative Stone (80 pc)
\$	419.98	249.98	219.98	219.98	349.98	279.98

FIRE PITS

RECTANGULAR FIRE PIT



The Granville fire pit provides ample heat with high grade cast concrete construction. With its unique and modern construction, this fire pit will be at home in your garden or patio. The rim is made from high-quality stainless steel and also includes a high-quality electronic ignition to light your fire quickly. This fire pit will be an exceptional performer on those chilly nights

Control system: Electronic ignition with auto safety shut-off

Canvas cover & wind guard included

Fire Media: 6 kg lava rock included

16 gauge, 304 stainless steel burner

1 Year Warranty

FOB, Hamilton. Freight Extra

ITEM #:	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	BURNER	COLOR	\$
BL/OFG121LP	59.75"	27"	17"	175 lbs.	45,000 BTU	Grey	2099.99
Natural Gas Adapter \$169		Burner Dimensions:		41.25" x 11.25			

Optional Accessories

ITEM #:

Wind Guard
BL/OFG121-WS
\$269.99



Optional Accessories

ITEM #:

BL/OFG121-SS
Stainless Lid \$209.99
BL/ONB01-207
Round Propane
Cover \$259.99



ROUND BOWL



A fire bowl in a contemporary design—intended to form the centrepiece feature for a spectacular patio, deck or other well ventilated space—the 'Lunar Bowl' makes a style statement that will leave a lasting impression

Control system: Electronic ignition with auto safety shut-off

Canvas cover & wind guard included

Fire Media: 12 kg lava rock included

16 gauge, 304 stainless steel burner

1 Year Warranty

FOB, Hamilton. Freight Extra

ITEM #:	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	BURNER	COLOR	\$
BL/OFG101LP	42.1"	42.1"	15.6"	150 lbs.	45,000 BTU	Grey	1899.99
Natural Gas Adapter \$169		Burner Dimensions:		12" Diameter			

Optional Accessories

ITEM #:

Wind Guard
BL/OFG101-WS
\$349.99



Optional Accessories

ITEM #:

BL/OFG101-SS
Stainless Lid \$199.99
BL/ONB01-207
Round Propane
Cover \$259.99



WARMING TRENDS®

Warming Trends
Superior Fire Feature Systems

The Warming Trends® Patent-Pending CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner utilizes cutting-edge technology to produce a taller, brighter, full flame, replicating a natural, wood burning fire – all while consuming less gas. Made from corrosion resistant and sustainable brass, CROSSFIRE® Brass Burners will not rust and come with a lifetime warranty. All burners are manufactured and assembled in the United States.

Warming Trends® specializes in:

- Custom designs
- Fastest delivery lead times in the industry
- Superior customer service

CROSSFIRE™
B R A S S B U R N E R S



Twice the flame.
Half the gas.



All Brass Components.



Lifetime Warranty.



Made in U.S.A.

BURNER PAVER KIT

WARMING TRENDS

CIRCULAR

PLATE



	18" Plate Kit	24" Plate Kit	28" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	18" Circular Plate	24" Circular Plate	28" Circular Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB60NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB120NG
BTU	60,000	60,000	60,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	7.5" x 7.5"	13" x 13"	13" x 13"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 - (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)
Included Collar	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKC60C18NG	WT/PKC120C24NG	WT/PKC120C28NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000
\$	749.99	1099.99	1199.99

Electronic Kit Item #:	WT/PKC60C18NGE	WT/PKC120C24NGE	WT/PKC120C28NGE
(4 Week Order)			
Electronic Lit BTU:	60,000	120,000	120,000
\$	3749.99	4099.99	4199.99

Accessories						
Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 26lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 50lbs	Lava Rock 65lbs	Glass 70lbs
Cover	DH/FPC20C 20" Aluminum Circular + \$199.99		DH/FPC26C 26" Aluminum Circular + \$249.99		DH/FPC32C 32" Aluminum Circular + \$299.99	
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-26R 25" x 6" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-30R 30" x 6" + \$319.98		DH/GFG-30R 30" x 6" + \$319.98	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

STAINLESS VENTS



These vents are designed to support the fire block all while allowing air flow through the pit to keep the enclosure safer, cooler and pest free.

MADE IN CANADA

DH/HEATVENT7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	129.98
DH/HEATVENT11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	119.98
DH/HEATVENT9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	109.98

VENT KIT



ITEM #: DH/VENT-6X12SS

Stainless Steel 6" H x 12" W - with mounting screws.

\$ 59.98

VALVE FLANGE EXTENSION



ITEM #: WT/FP-EXT

6-12 Inch Adjustable Flange Extension

1/2" \$19.99

Included in all paver kits

STAINLESS GAS KEY VALVE SHUT OFF BRACKET



MADE IN CANADA

DH/GVSO7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	119.98
DH/GVSO11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	109.98
DH/GVSO9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	99.98

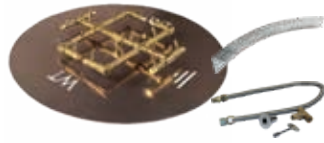
DON'T FORGET!

All gas fireplaces should have proper ventilation! Most codes requires 18 sq. in. on opposing sides!

WARMING TRENDS

CIRCULAR

PLATE



30" Plate Kit

36" Plate Kit

Plate Dimensions	30" Circular Plate	36" Circular Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB180NG	WT/CFB290NG
BTU	180,000	290,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	17" x 15"	21.5" x 21.5"
Included Flex Line	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: DFLKV34FIT250
Included Collar	COLLAR4 - Adjustable Collar (4x19")	COLLAR4 - Adjustable Collar (4x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKC180C30NG	WT/PKC290C36NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000
\$	1599.99	2199.99

Electronic Kit Item #: (4 Week Order)	WT/PKC180C30NGE	WT/PKC290C36NGE
Electronic Lit BTU:	180,000	290,000
\$	4699.99	5599.99

Accessories				
Media	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 80lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 125lbs
Cover	DH/FPC32C 32" Aluminum Circular + \$299.99		DH/FPC38C 38" Aluminum Circular + \$399.99	
Wind Guard	N/A		N/A	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

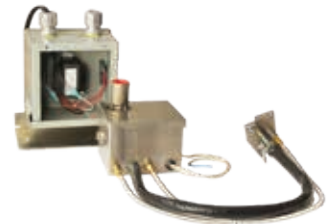
ITEM #: WT/P24VIKSC

Standard Capacity - for use with burners up to 290K BTU. Best option in high wind conditions and uncovered areas. Includes state of the art weather-proofing technology. Includes step down transformer for use with 120V supply. Remote control options available. Required: Use of Fire Pit Cover.

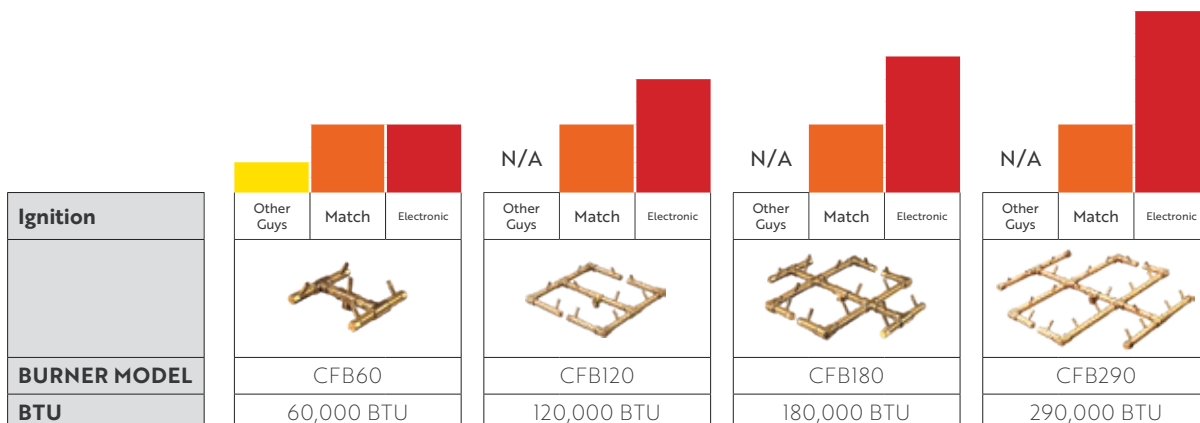
Premium Electronic Ignition System - Standard capacity: Hot Surface Ignitor + 24V Transformer + up to 290K BTU

Premium 24V Ignition Systems are special order and factory mounted to pan/plate. 21-Business Day.

Recommend 16-20" of clearance beneath plate or pan.



FLAME PERFORMANCE

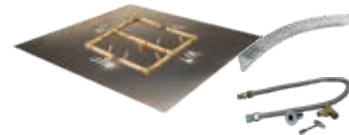
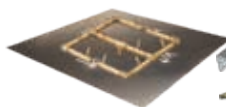


BURNER PAVER KIT

WARMING TRENDS

SQUARE

PLATE



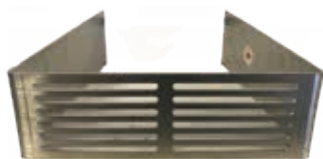
	18" Plate Kit	24" Plate Kit	28" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	18" Square Plate	24" Square Plate	28" Square Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB60NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB120NG
BTU	60,000	60,000	60,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	7.5" x 7.5"	13" x 13"	13" x 13"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)
Included Collar	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKC60S18NG	WT/PKC120S24NG	WT/PKC120S28NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000
\$	749.99	1099.99	1199.99

Electronic Kit Item #:	WT/PKC60S18NGE	WT/PKC120S24NGE	WT/PKC120S28NGE
(4 Week Order)			
Electronic Lit BTU:	60,000	120,000	120,000
\$	3749.99	4099.99	4199.99

Accessories						
Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 35lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 65lbs	Glass 82lbs
Cover	DH/FPC20S 20" Aluminum + \$199.99		DH/FPC26S 26" Aluminum + \$249.99		DH/FPC32S 32" Aluminum + \$299.99	
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-2424 24" x 24" x 6" + \$259.98		DH/GFG-3030 30" x 30" x 6" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-3030 30" x 30" x 6" + \$289.98	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

STAINLESS VENTS



These vents are designed to support the fire block all while allowing air flow through the pit to keep the enclosure safer, cooler and pest free.

MADE IN CANADA

DH/HEATVENT7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	129.98
DH/HEATVENT11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	119.98
DH/HEATVENT9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	109.98

VENT KIT



ITEM #: DH/VENT-6X12SS

Stainless Steel 6" H x 12" W - with mounting screws.

\$ 59.98

VALVE FLANGE EXTENSION



ITEM #: WT/FP-EXT

6-12 Inch Adjustable Flange Extension

1/2" \$19.99

Included in all paver kits

STAINLESS GAS KEY VALVE SHUT OFF BRACKET



MADE IN CANADA

DH/GVSO7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	119.98
DH/GVSO11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	109.98
DH/GVSO9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	99.98

DON'T FORGET!

All gas fireplaces should have proper ventilation! Most codes requires 18 sq. in. on opposing sides!

WARMING TRENDS

SQUARE

PLATE



	30" Plate Kit	36" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	30" Square Plate	36" Square Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB180NG	WT/CFB290NG
BTU	180,000	290,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	17" x 15"	21.5" x 21.5"
Included Flex Line	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: DFLKV34FIT250
Included Collar	COLLAR4 - Adjustable Collar (4x19")	COLLAR4 - Adjustable Collar (4x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKC180S30NG	WT/PKC290S36NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000
\$	1599.99	2199.99

Electronic Kit Item #: (4 Week Order)	WT/PKC180S30NGE	WT/PKC290S36NGE
Electronic Lit BTU:	180,000	290,000
\$	4699.99	5599.99

Accessories				
Media	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 135lbs
Cover	DH/FPC32S 32" Aluminum + \$299.99		DH/FPC38S 38" Aluminum + \$399.99	
Wind Guard	N/A		N/A	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

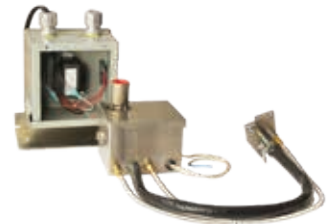
ITEM #: WT/P24VIKSC

Standard Capacity - for use with burners up to 290K BTU. Best option in high wind conditions and uncovered areas. Includes state of the art weather-proofing technology. Includes step down transformer for use with 120V supply. Remote control options available. Required: Use of Fire Pit Cover.

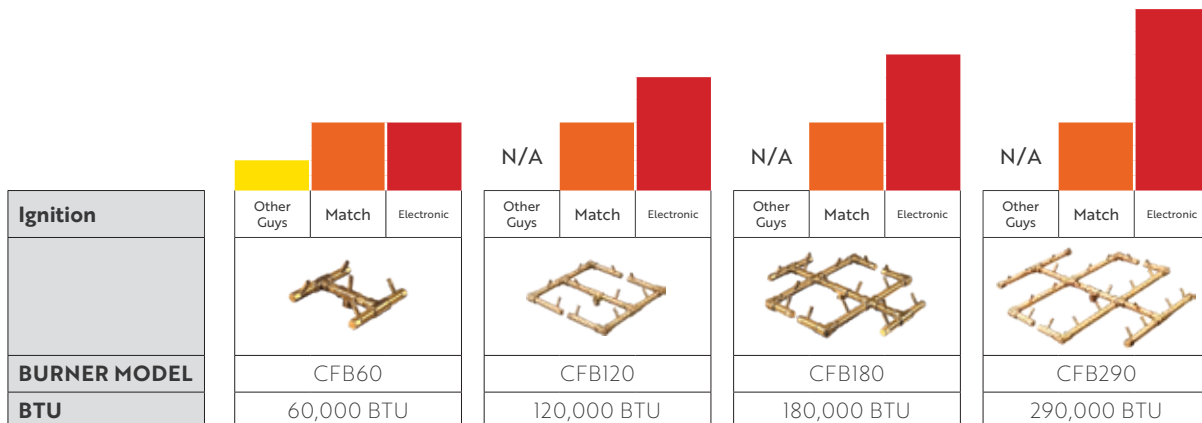
Premium Electronic Ignition System - Standard capacity: Hot Surface Ignitor + 24V Transformer + up to 290K BTU

Premium 24V Ignition Systems are special order and factory mounted to pan/plate. 21-Business Day.

Recommend 16-20" of clearance beneath plate or pan.



FLAME PERFORMANCE

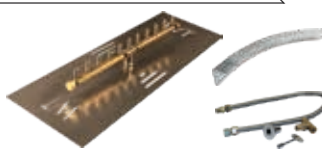
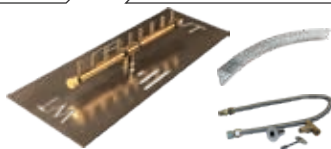


BURNER PAVER KIT

WARMING TRENDS

LINEAR

PLATE



	20" x 8" Plate Kit	26" x 8" Plate Kit	32" x 8" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	20" x 8" Plate	26" x 8" Plate	32" x 8" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBL90NG	WT/CFBL110NG	WT/CFBL130NG
BTU	90,000	110,000	130,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	18"	22"	26"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180
Included Collar	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKL90R208NG	WT/PKL110R268NG	WT/PKL130R328NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000
\$	799.99	949.99	1199.99

Electronic Kit Item #: (4 Week Order)	WT/PKL90R208NGE	WT/PKL110R268NGE	WT/PKL130R328NGE
Electronic Lit BTU:	90,000	110,000	130,000
\$	3799.99	3949.99	4199.99

Accessories						
Media	Lava Rock 15lbs	Glass 20lbs	Lava Rock 22lbs	Glass 22lbs	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 30lbs
Cover						
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-3010 30" x 10" + \$269.98		DH/GFG-3010 30" x 10" + \$269.98		DH/GFG-3810 38" x 10" + \$289.98	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

STAINLESS VENTS



These vents are designed to support the fire block all while allowing air flow through the pit to keep the enclosure safer, cooler and pest free.
MADE IN CANADA

DH/HEATVENT7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	129.98
DH/HEATVENT11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	119.98
DH/HEATVENT9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	109.98

VENT KIT



ITEM #: DH/VENT-6X12SS

Stainless Steel 6" H x 12" W - with mounting screws.

\$ 59.98

VALVE FLANGE EXTENSION



ITEM #: WT/FP-EXT

6-12 Inch Adjustable Flange Extension

1/2" \$19.99

Included in all paver kits

STAINLESS GAS KEY VALVE SHUT OFF BRACKET



MADE IN CANADA

DH/GVSO7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	119.98
DH/GVSO11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	109.98
DH/GVSO9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	99.98

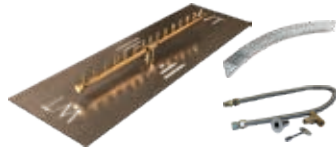
DON'T FORGET!

All gas fireplaces should have proper ventilation! Most codes requires 18 sq. in. on opposing sides!

WARMING TRENDS

LINEAR

PLATE



	38" x 8" Plate Kit	44" x 8" Plate Kit	50" x 10" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	38" x 8" Plate	44" x 8" Plate	50" x 10" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBL150NG	WT/CFBL190NG	WT/CFBL210NG
BTU	150,000	190,000	210,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	30"	38"	42"
Included Flex Line	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180
Included Collar	COLLAR3 - Adjustable Collar (3x19")	COLLAR4 - Adjustable Collar (4x19")	COLLAR4 - Adjustable Collar (4x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKL150R388NG	WT/PKL190R448NG	WT/PKL210R5010NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000
\$	1399.99	1549.99	1699.99

Electronic Kit Item #: (4 Week Order)	WT/PKL150R388NGE	WT/PKL190R448NGE	WT/PKL210R5010NGE
Electronic Lit BTU:	150,000	190,000	130,000
\$	4399.99	4549.99	4699.99

Accessories						
Media	Lava Rock 34lbs	Glass 34lbs	Lava Rock 34lbs	Glass 34lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 40lbs
Cover			FG/LID-LOF48LT 50.75" x 8.75" + \$399.99		FG/LID-LOF48LH 50.75" x 16.75" + \$599.99	
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-4012 40" x 12" + \$309.98		DH/GFG-5412 54" x 12" + \$339.98		DH/GFG-5412 54" x 12" + \$339.98	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

FLAME PERFORMANCE

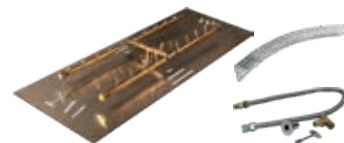
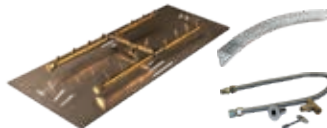
Ignition	Other Guys	Match	Electronic	N/A	Other Guys	Match	Electronic	N/A	Other Guys	Match	Electronic	N/A	Other Guys	Match	Electronic
BURNER MODEL	CFBL90			CFBL110			CFBL130			CFBL150			CFBL190		
BTU	90,000 BTU			110,000 BTU			130,000 BTU			150,000 BTU			190,000 BTU		

BURNER PAVER KIT

WARMING TRENDS

H-STYLE

PLATE



28" x 17" Plate Kit

34" x 17" Plate Kit

40" x 17" Plate Kit

Plate Dimensions	28" x 17" Plate	34" x 17" Plate	40" x 17" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBH120NG	WT/CFBH160NG	WT/CFBH200NG
BTU	120,000	160,000	200,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	18" x 7"	24" x 9"	30" x 9"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 - (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key	FLKV12 (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180
Included Collar	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR3 - Adjustable Collar (3x19")	COLLAR3 - Adjustable Collar (3x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKH120R2817NG	WT/PKH160R3417NG	WT/PKH200R4017NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000
\$	1349.99	1699.99	1999.99

Electronic Kit Item #: (4 Week Order)	WT/PKH120R2817NGE	WT/PKH160R3417NGE	WT/PKH200R4017NGE
Electronic Lit BTU:	120,000	160,000	200,000
\$	4349.99	4699.99	4999.99

Accessories						
Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 44lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 55lbs	Glass 70lbs
Cover	DH/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum (Two Handles) + \$349.99		DH/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum (Two Handles) + \$349.99		Contact Linzel	
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-3622 36" x 22" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-3622 36" x 22" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-5022 50" x 22" + \$359.98	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

STAINLESS VENTS



These vents are designed to support the fire block all while allowing air flow through the pit to keep the enclosure safer, cooler and pest free.

MADE IN CANADA

DH/HEATVENT7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	129.98
DH/HEATVENT11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	119.98
DH/HEATVENT9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	109.98

VENT KIT



ITEM #: DH/VENT-6X12SS

Stainless Steel 6" H x 12" W - with mounting screws.

\$ 59.98

VALVE FLANGE EXTENSION



ITEM #: WT/FP-EXT

6-12 Inch Adjustable Flange Extension

1/2" \$19.99

Included in all paver kits

STAINLESS GAS KEY VALVE SHUT OFF BRACKET



MADE IN CANADA

DH/GVSO7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	119.98
DH/GVSO11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	109.98
DH/GVSO9.75-2.9	9.75 x 2.9"	99.98

DON'T FORGET!

All gas fireplaces should have proper ventilation! Most codes requires 18 sq. in. on opposing sides!

WARMING TRENDS

H-STYLE

PLATE



46" x 17" Plate Kit

32" x 18" Plate Kit

Plate Dimensions	46" x 17" Plate	32" x 18" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBH240NG	WT/CFBH120NG
BTU	240,000	120,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	36" x 9"	24" x 9"
Included Flex Line	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: DFLKV34FIT250	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: DFLKV34FIT250
Included Collar	COLLAR4 - Adjustable Collar (4x19")	COLLAR3 - Adjustable Collar (3x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKH240R4617NG	WT/PKH120R3218NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000
\$	2199.99	1499.99

Electronic Kit Item #: (4 Week Order)	WT/PKH200R4017NGE	WT/PKH120R3218NGE
Electronic Lit BTU:	240,000	120,000
\$	5199.99	4499.99

Accessories				
Media	Lava Rock 70lbs	Glass 82lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs
Cover			DH/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum (Two Handles) + \$349.99	
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-5022 50" x 22" + \$359.98		DH/GFG-3622 36" x 22" + \$289.98	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See Below		3 Sizes Available - See Below	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See Below		4 Sizes Available - See Below	

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

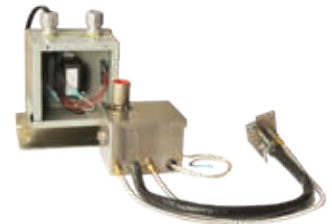
ITEM #: WT/P24VIKSC

Standard Capacity - for use with burners up to 290K BTU. Best option in high wind conditions and uncovered areas. Includes state of the art weather-proofing technology. Includes step down transformer for use with 120V supply. Remote control options available. Required: Use of Fire Pit Cover.

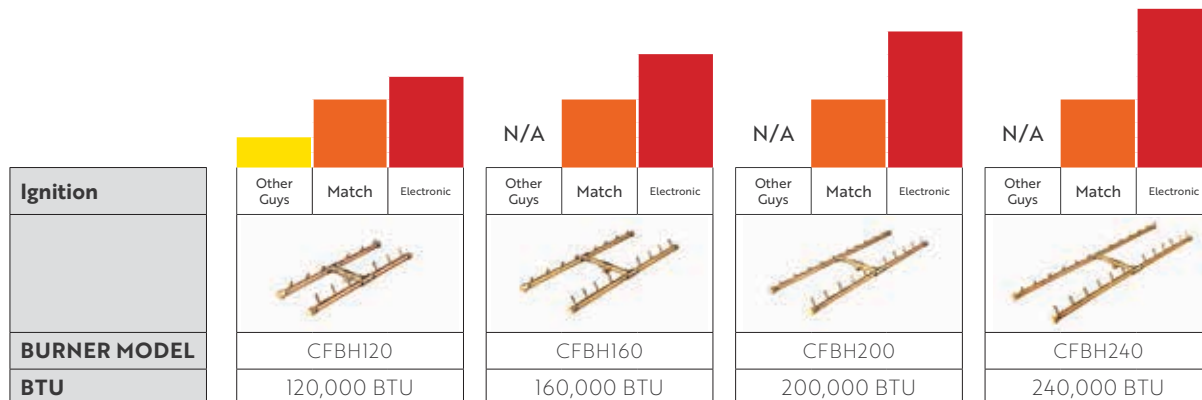
Premium Electronic Ignition System - Standard capacity: Hot Surface Ignitor + 24V Transformer + up to 290K BTU

Premium 24V Ignition Systems are special order and factory mounted to pan/plate. 21-Business Day.

Recommend 16-20" of clearance beneath plate or pan.



FLAME PERFORMANCE

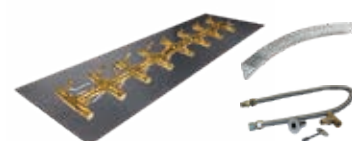
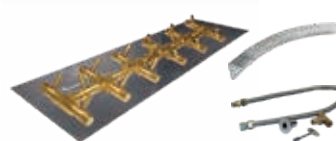


BURNER PAVER KIT

WARMING TRENDS

TREE-STYLE

PLATE



	20" x 11" Plate Kit	28" x 11" Plate Kit	36" x 11" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	20" x 11" Plate	28" x 11" Plate	36" x 11" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBT110NG	WT/CFBT170NG	WT/CFBT230NG
BTU	110,000	170,000	230,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)	Natural Gas (LP Available)
Burner Dimensions	13.75" x 5.25"	22" x 5.25"	30" x 7.25"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 - (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: FLKV34FIT180	Match Lit: FLKV12 Electronic: DFLKV34FIT250
Included Collar	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR2 - Adjustable Collar (2x19")	COLLAR3 - Adjustable Collar (3x19")

Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKT110R2011NG	WT/PKT170R2811NG	WT/PKT230R3611NG
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000
\$	1199.99	1799.99	1999.99

Electronic Kit Item #: (4 Week Order)	WT/PKT110R2011NGE	WT/PKT170R2811NGE	WT/PKT230R3611NGE
Electronic Lit BTU:	110,000	160,000	230,000
\$	4199.99	4799.99	4999.99

Accessories						
Media	Lava Rock 20lbs	Glass 44lbs	Lava Rock 26lbs	Glass 32lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 44lbs
Cover			FG/LID-LOF30LH 32.75"L x 12.75"W + \$		FG/LID-LOF36LH 38.75"L x 14.75"W + \$	
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-3414 34" x 14" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-3414 34" x 14" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-4018 40" x 18" + \$309.98	
Gas Key Valve Shut Off Mount (For Match Lit)	3 Sizes Available - See previous page		3 Sizes Available - See previous page		3 Sizes Available - See previous page	
Vents	4 Sizes Available - See previous page		4 Sizes Available - See previous page		4 Sizes Available - See previous page	

FLAME PERFORMANCE

Ignition	Other Guys	Match	Electronic	Other Guys	Match	Electronic	Other Guys	Match	Electronic
BURNER MODEL	CFBT110			CFBT170			CFBT230		
BTU	110,000 BTU			170,000 BTU			230,000 BTU		

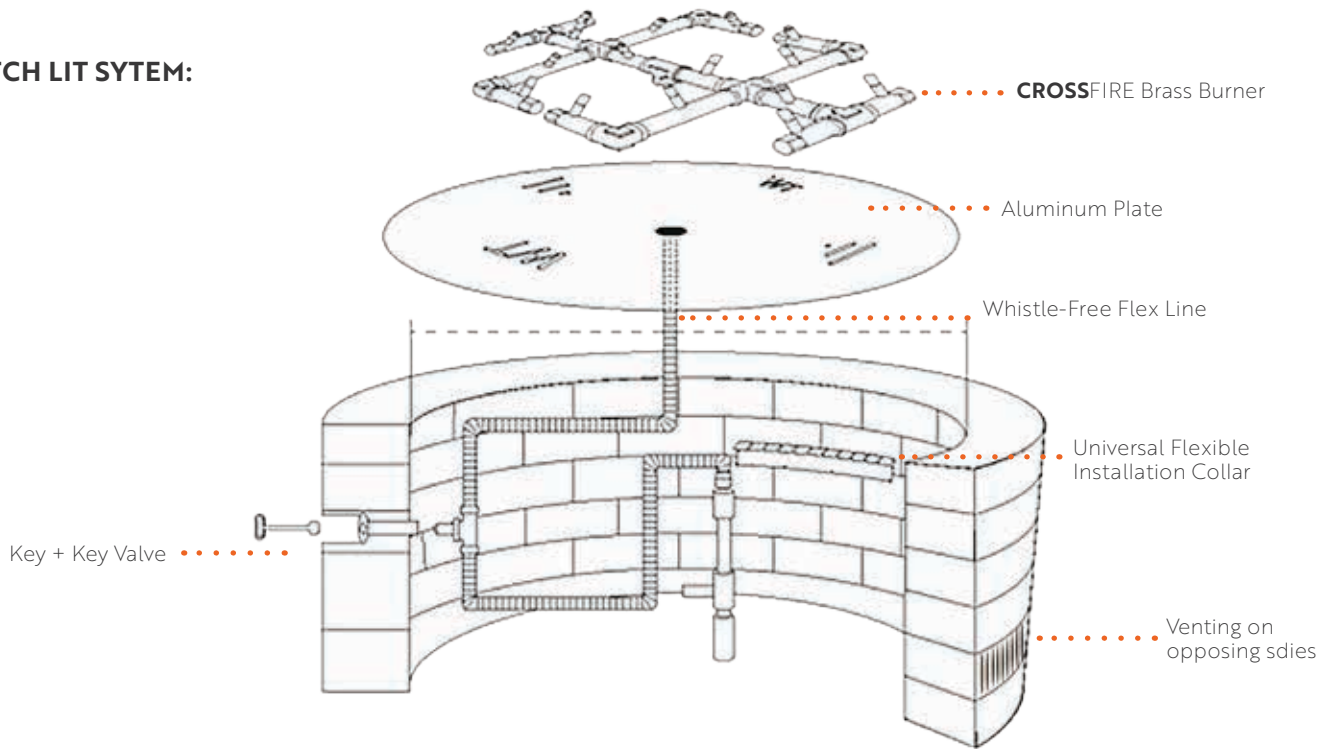


CFBT230
230,000BTU REDUCED TO 65,000 BTU
Match Lit System

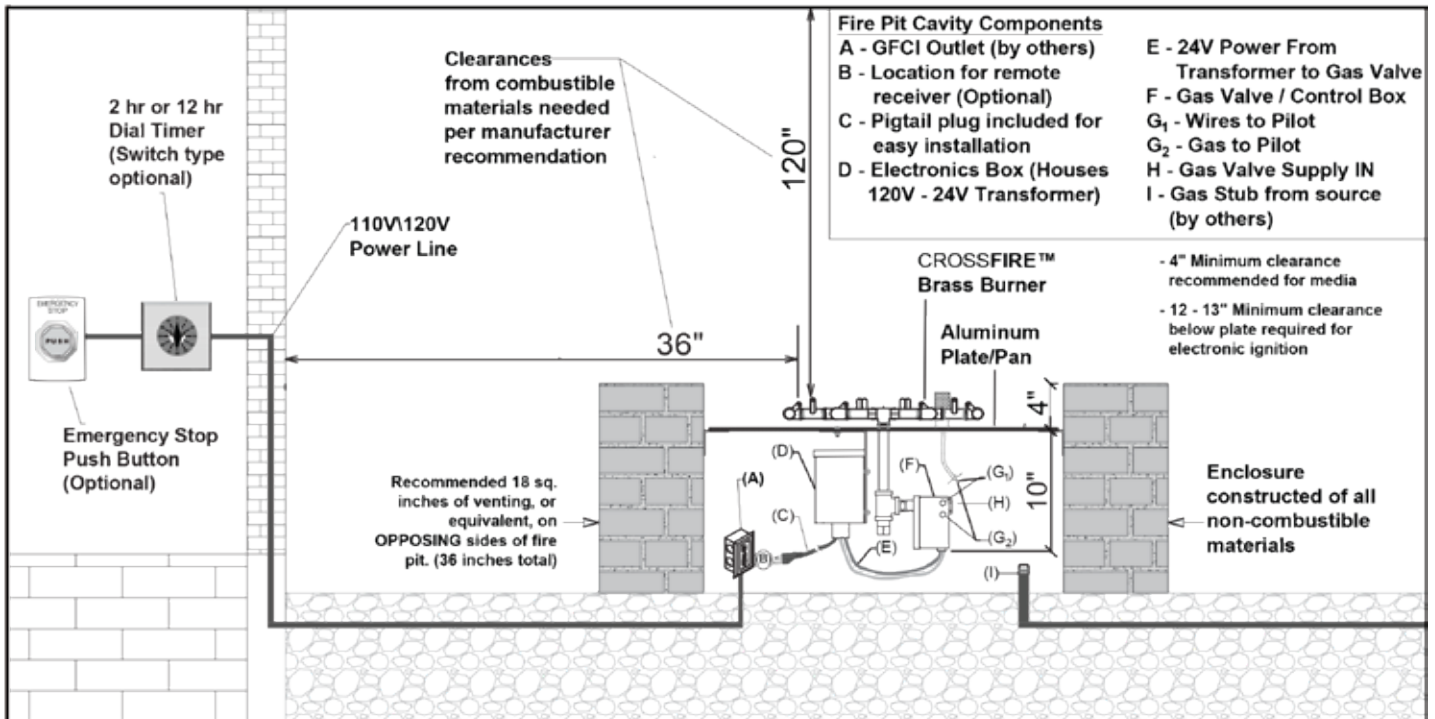
WARMING TRENDS

HOW TO BUILD

MATCH LIT SYTEM:



ELECTRONIC SYTEM:



WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

SQUARE

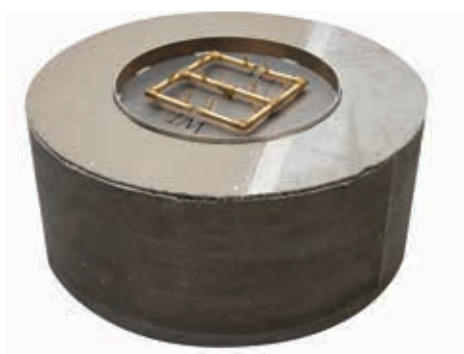


ITEM #:	WT/FS3636-KIT
BTU	65,000
Dimensions	36" x 36"
Flex Line	FLKV12 - (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	24" Opening with 24" Aluminum Pan
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFB120 (13" x 13")
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Media	Black Lava rock
Included Vent	DH/VENT-6X12SS (x2)
\$	3499.99

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

CIRCULAR



ITEM #:	WT/FC43-KIT
BTU	65,000
Dimensions	42" Round
Flex Line	FLKV12 - (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	24" Opening with 24" Aluminum Pan
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFB120 (13" x 13")
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Media	Black Lava rock
Included Vent	DH/VENT-6X12SS (x2)
\$	4499.99

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

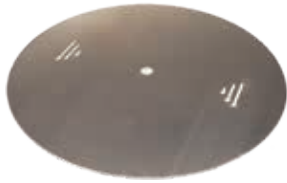
RECTANGULAR



ITEM #:	WT/FR4830-KIT
BTU	65,000
Dimensions	48" x 30"
Flex Line	FLKV12 - (1 - 36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + 1/2" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	28" x 10"
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFBL130 (26"L)
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Media	Black Lava rock
Included Vent	DH/VENT-6X12SS (x2)
\$	3799.99

DH**CIRCULAR**

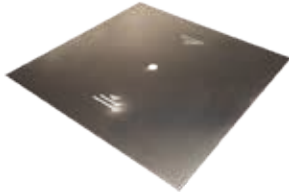
Plates are made from 3/16" aluminum



ITEM #: PLATE	SIZE	Sugg. Burner	\$
DH/PL18C	18"	Original 60K	149.98
DH/PL24C	24"	Original 120K	249.98
DH/PL28C	28"	Original 120K	299.98
DH/PL30C	30"	Original 180K	349.98
DH/PL36C	36"	Original 290K	449.98

DH**SQUARE**

Plates & Pans are made from 3/16" aluminum.
Pans come standard with 2" sidewall.



ITEM #: PAN	SIZE	Sugg. Burner	\$
DH/PA18S	18"	Original 60K	299.98
DH/PA24S	24"	Original 120K	349.98
DH/PA28S	28"	Original 120K	449.98
DH/PA30S	30"	Original 180K	499.98
DH/PA36S	36"	Original 290K	549.98

ITEM #: PLATE	SIZE	Sugg. Burner	\$
DH/PL18S	18"	Original 60K	149.98
DH/PL24S	24"	Original 120K	249.98
DH/PL28S	28"	Original 120K	399.98
DH/PL30S	30"	Original 180K	449.98
DH/PL36S	36"	Original 290K	499.98

DH**RECTANGULAR**

Plates & Pans are made from 3/16" aluminum.
Pans come standard with 2" sidewall.



ITEM #: PAN	SIZE	Sugg. Burner	\$
DH/PA2820R	28" x 20"	H-Style 160K	449.98
DH/PA3218R	32" x 18"	H-Style 160K	449.98

ITEM #: PLATE	SIZE	Sugg. Burner	\$
DH/PL2820R	28" x 20"	H-Style 160K	299.98
DH/PL3218R	32" x 18"	H-Style 160K	299.98

ITEM #: PLATE	SIZE	Sugg. Burner	\$
DH/PL488R	48" x 8" (*)	Linear	299.98
DH/PL4811R	48" x 11" (*)	Tree	309.98
DH/PL4617R	48" x 17" (*)	H-Style	319.98

*All three sizes can be custom cut in length.

Ex. 48" x 8" can be cut to 32" x 8" (Pricing does not change)

WARMING TRENDS

ORIGINAL CROSSFIRE



ITEM #:	WT/CFB60
Match Lit BTU	60,000
Electronic Ignition BTU	60,000
Dimensions	8"L x 7"W x 3.25"H
Suggested Opening	Up to 24" opening
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition Options	Match Lit, Premium 24-Volt
Housing	Brass
Warranty	Lifetime
Flex Line Required	FLKV12

WARMING TRENDS

ORIGINAL CROSSFIRE



ITEM #:	WT/CFB120V2
Match Lit BTU	65,000
Electronic Ignition BTU	120,000
Dimensions	13"L x 13"W x 3"H
Suggested Opening	24" to 30" opening
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition Options	Match Lit, Premium 24-Volt
Housing	Brass
Warranty	Lifetime
Flex Line Required	FLKV12

WARMING TRENDS

ORIGINAL CROSSFIRE



WT/CFB180



WT/CFB290



ITEM #:	WT/CFB180	WT/CFB290
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000
Electronic Ignition BTU	180,000	290,000
Dimensions	15.5"L x 19"W x 3"H	21.25"L x 22"W x 3"H
Suggested Opening	28"-30" opening	36" + opening
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane	
Ignition Options	Match Lit, Premium 24-Volt	
Housing	Brass	
Warranty	Lifetime	
Flex Line Required	FLKV34FIT180	DFLKV34FIT250

WARMING TRENDS**H-STYLE CROSSFIRE**

ITEM #:	WT/CFBH120	WT/CFBH160	WT/CFBH200	WT/CFBH240
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Electronic Ignition BTU	120,000	160,000	200,000	240,000
Dimensions	20"L x 7"W x 3"H	26"L x 9"W x 3"H	30"L x 9"W x 3"H	36"L x 9"W x 3"H
Suggested Opening	Min. 11" x 24"	Min. 13" x 30"	Min. 13" x 34"	Min. 13" x 40"
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane			
Ignition Options	Match Lit, Premium 24-Volt			
Housing	Brass			
Warranty	Lifetime			
Flex Line Required	FLKV12	FLKV34FIT180		

WARMING TRENDS**LINEAR CROSSFIRE**

ITEM #:	WT/CFBL90	WT/CFBL130	WT/CFBL150	WT/CFBL190
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Electronic Ignition BTU	90,000	130,000	150,000	190,000
Dimensions	18"L x 3"H	26"L x 3"H	30"L x 3"H	38"L x 3"H
Suggested Opening	Min 24" L	Min. 32" L	Min. 34"L	Min. 42
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane			
Ignition Options	Match Lit, Push Button, Premium 24-Volt			
Housing	Brass			
Warranty	Lifetime			
Flex Line Required	FLKV12	FLKV34FIT180		

WARMING TRENDS**TREE CROSSFIRE**

ITEM #:	WT/CFBT110	WT/CFBT170	WT/CFBT230
Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000
Electronic Ignition BTU	110,000	170,000	230,000
Dimensions	14"L x 5.25"W x 3"H	22"L x 5.25"W x 3"H	30"L x 5.25"W x 3"H
Suggested Opening	Min 20" L x 12" W	Min 28" L x 12" W	Min 34"L x 12"W
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane		
Ignition Options	Match Lit, Push Button, Premium 24-Volt		
Housing	Brass		
Warranty	Lifetime		
Flex Line Required	FLKV12	FLKV34FIT180	

WARMING TRENDS

FLEX LINE KITS



ITEM #:

FLKV12

For use with any burner up to 120K BTU. Kit includes: (1) 36"L x 1/2" Diameter Flex Line + 1/2 Key Valve + 4" and 12" Key

FLK34FIT180

For use with any 121K - 249K BTU burner. Kit includes: (1) 36"L x 3/4" Diameter Flex Line + 3/4 Key Valve + 4" and 12" Key + 1/2" x 2" Nipple to connect threaded inside 3/4" Flex Line Flare Connector to 1/2" Plate Coupling

DFLK34FIT250

For use with any 250K - 299K BTU burner. Kit includes: (2) 36"L x 3/4" Diameter Flex Line + 3/4 Key Valve + 4" and 12" Key + (1) 3/4" x 1/2" MM Reducer Fitting, (1) 3/4" x 3" Nipple + (2) 3/4" Tees

HONEYWELL

PREMIUM 24 VOLT

ELECTRONIC



ITEM #:

WT/P24VIKSC

Standard Capacity - for use with burners up to 290K BTU. Best option in high wind conditions and uncovered areas. Includes state of the art weather-proofing technology. Includes step down transformer for use with 120V supply. Remote control options available. Recommended: Use of Fire Pit Cover.

Includes

Premium Electronic Ignition System - Standard capacity:
Hot Surface Ignitor + 24V Transformer + up to 290K BTU

Premium 24V Ignition Systems are special order and factory mounted to pan/plate. 21 -Business Day.

Recommend 16-20" of clearance beneath plate or pan.

\$

2999.99

IGNITION ADD-ONS



WOO/32555

Wireless Remote Control
100' Range

\$44.98



DT2HRNB / DT12HRNB:
DIAL TIMER

Set your system to go off automatically. Available in 2 hour and 12 hour options, with NEMA Rated outdoor enclosure. Perfect for commercial properties.

12HR \$649.98
2HR \$649.98



EMERSTOP:
EMERGENCY STOP

Push Button Emergency Stop with yellow shell and weather proof lift cover. Perfect for commercial properties.

\$499.98

Gas Pipe Size and BTU Supply Chart

Natural Gas

Inlet Pressure: Less than 2 psi

Pressure Drop: 0.5 in w.c.

Specific Gravity: 0.60

Natural Gas flow is given in thousands of BTU/hour. One cubic foot of NG gas = 1000 BTU's. Pipe length must include additional length for all fittings. Add approximately 5 feet of pipe per fitting. Natural Gas Example: A burner that requires 374,000 BTU would need a 1" pipe for a 30' long run.

PIPE SIZE (inches)									
Nominal	½"	¾"	1"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	2"	2 ½"	3"	4"
Actual ID	0.622	0.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	2.469	3.068	4.026
Length (ft)	Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour								
10	172	360	678	1,390	2,090	4,020	6,400	11,300	23,100
20	118	247	466	957	1,430	2,760	4,400	7,780	15,900
30	95	199	374	768	1,150	2,220	3,530	6,250	12,700
40	81	170	320	657	985	1,900	3,020	5,350	10,900
50	72	151	284	583	873	1,680	2,680	4,740	9,660
60	65	137	257	528	791	1,520	2,430	4,290	8,760
70	60	126	237	486	728	1,400	2,230	3,950	8,050
80	56	117	220	452	677	1,300	2,080	3,670	7,490
90	52	110	207	424	635	1,220	1,950	3,450	7,030
100	50	104	195	400	600	1,160	1,840	3,260	6,640
125	44	92	173	355	532	1,020	1,630	2,890	5,890
150	40	83	157	322	482	928	1,480	2,610	5,330
175	37	77	144	296	443	854	1,360	2,410	4,910
200	34	71	134	275	412	794	1,270	2,240	4,560
250	30	63	119	244	366	704	1,120	1,980	4,050
300	27	57	108	221	331	638	1,020	1,800	3,670
350	25	53	99	203	305	587	935	1,650	3,370
400	23	49	92	189	283	546	870	1,540	3,140

Liquid Propane

Inlet Pressure: 11.0 in w.c.

Pressure Drop: 0.5 in w.c.

Specific Gravity: 1.50

Liquid Propane gas flow is given in thousands of BTU/hour. One cubic foot of LP gas = 2516 BTU's. **This chart refers to low pressure Liquid Propane, after regulation.** Pipe length must include additional length for all fittings. Add approximately 5 feet of pipe per fitting. Liquid Propane Example: A burner that requires 787,000 BTU would need a 1" pipe for a 20' long run.

PIPE SIZE (inches)									
Nominal	½"	¾"	1"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	2"	2 ½"	3"	4"
Actual ID	0.622	0.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	2.469	3.068	4.026
Length (ft)	Capacity in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour								
10	291	608	1,150	2,350	3,520	6,790	10,800	19,100	39,000
20	200	418	787	1,620	2,420	4,660	7,430	13,100	26,800
30	160	336	632	1,300	1,940	3,750	5,970	10,600	21,500
40	137	287	541	1,110	1,660	3,210	5,110	9,030	18,400
50	122	255	480	985	1,480	2,840	4,530	8,000	16,300
60	110	231	434	892	1,340	2,570	4,100	7,250	14,800
80	101	212	400	821	1,230	2,370	3,770	6,670	13,600
100	94	197	372	763	1,140	2,200	3,510	6,210	12,700
125	89	185	349	716	1,070	2,070	3,290	5,820	11,900
150	84	175	330	677	1,010	1,950	3,110	5,500	11,200
175	74	155	292	600	899	1,730	2,760	4,880	9,950
200	67	140	265	543	814	1,570	2,500	4,420	9,010
250	62	129	243	500	749	1,440	2,300	4,060	8,290
300	58	120	227	465	697	1,340	2,140	3,780	7,710
350	51	107	201	412	618	1,190	1,900	3,350	6,840
400	46	97	182	373	560	1,080	1,720	3,040	6,190

Disclaimers & Recommendations

CONSULT WITH A LOCAL GAS PROFESSIONAL TO DETERMINE ACCURATE BTU AVAILABILITY. Use this chart as a guideline ONLY and does NOT account for variations in the type of pipe (plastic or iron.) Chart does NOT account for other appliances, meter pressure, or fittings. Contact a gas professional to verify your gas pressure. Warming Trends is not a licensed gas professional and is NOT able to calculate accurate BTU availability. Numbers are in thousands of BTU's.

FIREGEAR

ROUND FLAT TMSI



Tested and Approved to: ANSI Z21.97-2014/CSA 2.41-2014

Thermocouple Manual Safety (TMSI) technology

Battery operated Manual Spark push button ignition

Safety Valve turns gas OFF if flame goes out

Fully adjustable flame height

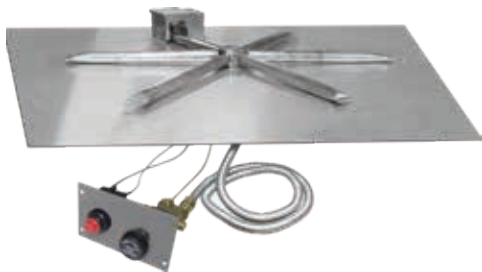
Each unit ships with a mounting plate, 46" tranquiline flex line and all fittings necessary for installation

Warranty: Five (5) years on stainless steel components. Two (2) years on gas valve, spark ignition components. Commercial Applications: One (1) year on all parts.

ITEM #:	FG/FPB-26DBSTMSI-N		FG/FPB-29DBSTMSI-N		FG/FPB-34DBSTMSI-N	
Plate Size	26"		29"		34"	
Burner Size	16"		22"		22"	
Ignition System	TMSI		TMSI		TMSI	
Fuel Type	Natural Gas		Natural Gas		Natural Gas	
BTU	65,500		65,500		65,500	
\$	999.99		1199.99		1299.99	
Accessories						
Lids	DH/FPC26C 26" Aluminum Circular + \$249.99		DH/FPC32C 32" Aluminum Circular + \$299.99		DH/FPC38C 38" Aluminum Circular + \$399.99	
Media	Lava Rock 45lbs	Glass 65lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 90lbs	Lava Rock 100lbs	Glass 115lbs
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-30R 30"x 6" + \$319.98		DH/GFG-30R 30"x 6" + \$319.98		N/A	

FIREGEAR

SQUARE FLAT TMSI



Tested and Approved to: ANSI Z21.97-2014/CSA 2.41-2014

Thermocouple Manual Safety (TMSI) technology

Battery operated Manual Spark push button ignition

Safety Valve turns gas OFF if flame goes out

Fully adjustable flame height

Each unit ships with a mounting plate, 46" tranquiline flex line and all fittings necessary for installation

Warranty: Five (5) years on stainless steel components. Two (2) years on gas valve, spark ignition components. Commercial Applications: One (1) year on all parts.

ITEM #:	FG/FPB-25SFBSTMSI-N		FG/FPB-30SFBSTMSI-N		FG/FPB-34SFBSTMSI-N	
Plate Size	25"		30"		34"	
Burner Size	22"		22"		22"	
Ignition System	TMSI		TMSI		TMSI	
Fuel Type	Natural Gas		Natural Gas		Natural Gas	
BTU	65,500		65,500		65,500	
\$	999.99		1099.99		1299.99	
Accessories						
Lids	DH/FPC26S 26" Aluminum + 249.99		DH/FPC32S 32" Aluminum + \$299.99		DH/FPC38S 38" Aluminum + \$399.99	
Media	Lava Rock 60lbs	Glass 75lbs	Lava Rock 80bs	Glass 130lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 150lbs
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-3030 30" x 30" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-3838 38" x 38" + \$309.98		DH/GFG-3838 38" x 38" + \$309.98	

FIREGEAR**H-BURNER PAN TMSI**

Tested and Approved to: ANSI Z21.97-2014/CSA 2.41-2014

Thermocouple Manual Safety (TMSI) technology

Battery operated Manual Spark push button ignition

Safety Valve turns gas OFF if flame goes out

Fully adjustable flame height

Each unit ships with a mounting plate, 46" tranquiline flex line and all fittings necessary for installation

Warranty: Five (5) years on stainless steel components. Two (2) years on gas valve, spark ignition components. Commercial Applications: One (1) year on all parts.

ITEM #:	LOF-30LHTMSI-N		LOF-36LHTMSI-N		LOF-48LHTMSI-N	
Pan Size	31 1/2" L x 12 1/2" W (w/ lip) 30" L x 10" W (inside dim)		38 1/2" L x 14 1/2" W (w/ lip) 36" L x 12" W (inside dim)		50 1/2" L x 16 1/2" W (w/ lip) 48" L x 14" W (inside dim)	
Burner Size	26" x 6"		32" x 8"		44" x 10"	
Ignition System	TMSI		TMSI		TMSI (Piloted)	
Fuel Type	Natural Gas		Natural Gas		Natural Gas	
BTU	65,000		65,000		145,000	
\$	999.99		1299.99		1299.99	
Accessories						
Lids	FG/LOF30LH + \$399.99		FG/LOF36LH + \$499.99		FL/LOF48LH + \$599.99	
Media	Lava Rock 20lbs	Glass 25lbs	Lava Rock 25lbs	Glass 35lbs	Lava Rock 35lbs	Glass 55lbs
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-3414 34" x 14" + \$279.98		DH/GFG-4018 40" x 18" + \$289.98		N/A	

FIREGEAR**LINEAR T-BURNER PAN TMSI**

Tested and Approved to: ANSI Z21.97-2014/CSA 2.41-2014

Thermocouple Manual Safety (TMSI) technology

Battery operated Manual Spark push button ignition

Safety Valve turns gas OFF if flame goes out

Fully adjustable flame height

Each unit ships with a mounting plate, 46" tranquiline flex line and all fittings necessary for installation

Warranty: Five (5) years on stainless steel components. Two (2) years on gas valve, spark ignition components. Commercial Applications: One (1) year on all parts.

ITEM #:	LOF-30LTTMSI-N		LOF-36LTTMSI-N		LOF-48LTTMSI-N		LOF-60LTTMSI-N	
Pan Size	32 1/2" L x 8 1/2" W (w/ lip) 30" L x 6" W (inside dim)		38 1/2" L x 8 1/2" W (w/ lip) 36" L x 6" W (inside dim)		50 1/2" L x 8 1/2" W (w/ lip) 48" L x 6" W (inside dim)		62 1/2" L x 8 1/2" W (w/ lip) 60" L x 6" W (inside dim)	
Burner Size	27"		33"		45"		47"	
Ignition System	TMSI		TMSI		TMSI (Piloted)		TMS (Piloted)	
Fuel Type	Natural Gas		Natural Gas		Natural Gas		Natural Gas	
BTU	65,000		65,000		145,000		145,000	
\$	899.99		999.99		1129.99		1299.99	
Accessories								
Lids	FG/LID-LOF30LT + \$349.99		FG/LID-LOF36LT + \$379.99		FG/LID-LOF48LT + \$399.99		FG/LID-LOF60LT + \$449.99	
Media	Lava Rock 15lbs	Glass 20lbs	Lava Rock 20lbs	Glass 25lbs	Lava Rock 25bs	Glass 30lbs	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 40lbs
Wind Guard	DH/GFG-3810 38" x 10" + \$289.98		DH/GFG-4012 40" x 12" + \$309.98		DH/GFG-5412 54" x 12" + \$339.98		N/A	

FIREGEAR

E-STOP GAS TIMER



ITEM #:	FG/ESTOP2-5H	FG/ESTOP1-0H
Timer	2.5 Hour	1 Hour
\$	199.99	199.99
Unique all mechanical gas shut-off timer with built-in emergency stop - no power required		
High Btu capacity: 165,000 Btu/Hr at 1" Pressure Drop (NG)		
Safest gas timer available in the industry		
Innovative multi-port design provides installation flexibility		
1/2" NPT inlets and outlets (side and back)		
Six (6) mounting holes (front and side) for secure installation		
Natural gas (NG) or Liquid Propane (LP) - no conversion necessary		
Completely Mechanical - No Power Required		

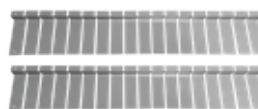
FIREGEAR

E-STOP BRACKET



ITEM #:	FG/ESTOP-CP-KIT
Designed for use with architectural block / pavers	
Excellent safety add-on for any match lit system	
Expands from 8" to 12" wide to accommodate various block sizes	
The kit includes a face plate, SRW kit bracket and extender, 12-inch by 3-inch 20-gauge galvanized steel lintel, screws, fittings, and Tapcon concrete anchors	
Valve not included, valve is included in your burner kit	
7 1/8" H x 8-12"W	
\$	169.99

MOUNTING BRACKET



ITEM #:	WT/COLLAR
Allows you to fill the gap between the inside opening and the size of the burner pan with lip or flat pan	
Allows you to remove the burner system without moving any pavers or architectural block	
19" in length	
\$	44.99

ITEM #:	FG/FLEXFRAME-SS
Allows you to fill the gap between the inside opening and the size of the burner pan with lip or flat pan	
Allows you to remove the burner system without moving any pavers or architectural block	
16 guage stainless steel	
Includes two (2) 44" pieces per package.	
\$	149.99

STAINLESS VENTS



These vents are designed to support the fire block all while allowing air flow through the pit to keep the enclosure safer, cooler and pest free.

MADE IN CANADA

DH/HEAT-VENT7.9-3.9	7.9 x 3.9"	129.98
DH/HEAT-VENT11-3.5	11 x 3.5"	119.98
DH/HEAT-VENT9.75-2.9	9.75x2.9"	109.98

PAVER VENT



ITEM #: FG/PAVER-VENT-6LNTS

Stainless Steel Paver Vent Kit with Lintel: includes two (2) 5 5/8" H x 8" W vents with mounting plate, extension plate extends overall size up to 10" W and two (2) Tapcon® concrete anchors and Lintel - 12" L x 3" W (20 gauge galvanized steel). Each vent provides 18 square inches of ventilation.

\$ 159.99

PAVER VENT



ITEM #: FG/PAVER-VENT-4LNTS

Stainless Steel Paver Vent Kit with Lintel: includes two (2) 3 5/8" H x 8" W vents with mounting plate, extension plate extends overall size up to 10" W and two (2) Tapcon® concrete anchors and Lintel - 12" L x 3" W (20 gauge galvanized steel). Each vent provides 18 square inches of ventilation.

\$ 139.99

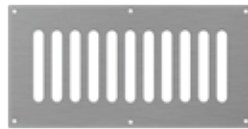
STAINLESS GAS KEY VALVE SHUT OFF BRACKET



MADE IN CANADA
Includes 12" L x 3" Lintel

DH/GVSO7.9-3.9	7.9x3.9"	119.98
DH/GVSO11-3.5	11x3.5"	109.98
DH/GVSO9.75-2.9	9.75x2.9"	99.98

VENT KIT



ITEM #: DH/VENT-6X12SS

Stainless Steel 6" H x 12" W vents with mounting screws. Each vent provides 18 square inches of ventilation.

\$ 59.98

KEY VALVE MOUNTING BRACKET



ITEM #: WT/PBMB

Adjustable width
Powder coated black 304 stainless steel
8-12" L x 3.875"H x 5"D

\$ 149.99

FIREGEAR

CONTROL PANEL



ITEM #: FG/PAVER-CP-TMSI

For use when building fire pit enclosures with pavers and Thermocouple Manual Safety "TMSI" Burner Systems.

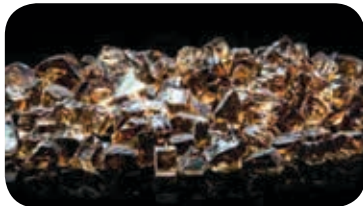
Includes: Paver Kit Bracket and Extender, Lintel - 12" L x 3" W (20 gauge galvanized steel), Screws, Fittings, Tapcon® concrete anchors.

TMSI Valve Kit and Face Plate included as part of the Burner System.

\$ 89.99

JEWELRY

LAVA GLASS



AMBER SUNSET (10LB JAR)

BM/50695 59.99

Size 1/4" Naturally Reflective

LAVA GLASS



INDIGO DREAM (10LB JAR)

BM/50689 59.99

Size 1/4" Naturally Reflective

LAVA GLASS



BODEGA BLUE (10LB JAR)

BM/50686 59.99

Size 1/4" Naturally Reflective

LAVA GLASS



CRYSTAL COVE (10LB JAR)

BM/50683 59.99

Size 1/4" Naturally Reflective

LAVA GLASS



MOONSTONE (10LB JAR)

BM/50698 59.99

Size 1/4" Naturally Reflective

LAVA BEAD



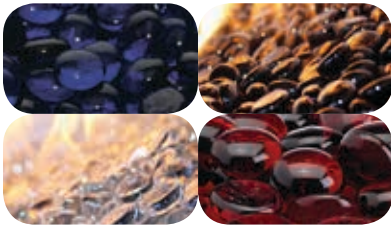
BODEGA BLUE (10LB JAR)

BM/50689 59.98

Size 1/2" Coated Reflective Luster



FIREBEADS



3/8 - 1/2" (22LB BAG)

WT/FB-BLA (Black)	149.98
WT/FB-BLU (Blue)	149.98
WT/FB-CLE (Clear)	149.98
WT/FB-SAN (Sangria)	149.98

LAVA ROCK



LAVA ROCK (40LB. BAG)

WT/BLR	79.99
WT/RLR	79.99

FIRE STONES



WHITE - 50 PC

BM/50852	89.98
50 pc cover 18 sq in.	Lightweight

CERAMIC LOGS



OAK LOGS

WT/OSS	8 Log Set \$749.99
WT/OSM	12 Log Set \$1199.99

CERAMIC LOGS



OAK LOGS

BJC/LOGC85	259.98
OAK, 4-Piece	

FIRE SPHERES



GREY - 15 PC

BM/50849	99.98
Size	3" Sphere
15 PC/Box	

FIRE STONES



ITEM #:	DH/SBFS	DH/LGFS
Description	Slate-black fire stone	Light gray fire stone
Dimensions	2-3"	2-3"
Color	Medium to dark gray, matte semi-polished	Off-white/ivory to light gray tones, matte semi-polished
Shape	Flat, rounded smooth stones, mostly symmetrical	
Packaging	20lb bag	
Coverage	1 sq. ft., 1 layer thick	
Applications	Gas fireplaces up to 180,000 BTU	
\$	109.99	109.99

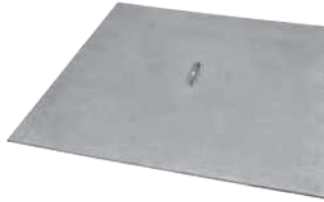
ROUND ALUMINUM COVER



BRUSHED ALUMINUM

DH/FPC20C	20"	199.99
DH/FPC26C	26"	249.99
DH/FPC32C	32"	299.99
DH/FPC38C	38"	399.99

SQUARE ALUMINUM COVER



BRUSHED ALUMINUM

DH/FPC20S	20"	199.99
DH/FPC26S	26"	249.99
DH/FPC32S	32"	299.99
DH/FPC38S	38"	399.99

RECTANGULAR ALUMINUM COVER



BRUSHED ALUMINUM

DH/FPC2034R	20x34"	349.99
-------------	--------	--------

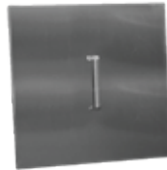
ROUND STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

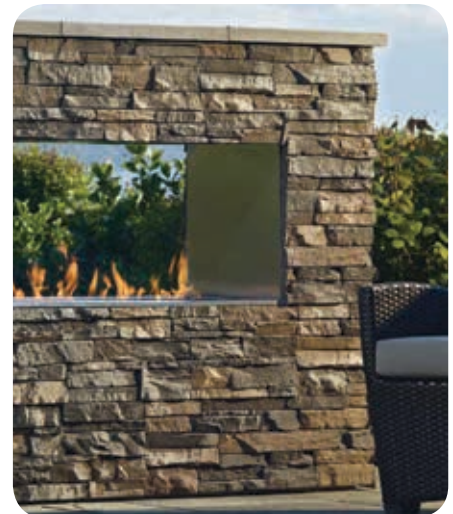
FG/LID-19R	22"	299.99
FG/LID-25R	28"	399.99
FG/LID-29R	32"	449.99
FG/LID-33R	36"	549.99

SQUARE STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

FG/LID-26S	28"	449.99
------------	-----	--------



RECTANGULAR LINE OF FIRE STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

FG/LID-LOF30LT	32.75" x 8.75"	349.99
FG/LID-LOF36LT	38.75" x 8.75"	379.99
FG/LID-LOF48LT	50.75" x 8.75"	399.99
FG/LID-LOF60LT	62.75" x 8.75"	449.99

RECTANGULAR STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

FG/LID-LOF30LH	32.75" x 12.75"	399.99
FG/LID-LOF36LH	38.75" x 14.75"	499.99
FG/LID-LOF48LH	50.75" x 16.75"	599.99

ROUND GLASS FLAME GUARD



HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

DH/GFG-25R	25" x 6"	289.98
DH/GFG-30R	30" x 6"	319.98

SQUARE GLASS FLAME GUARD



HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

DH/GFG-2424	24x24"	259.98
DH/GFG-3030	30x30"	289.98
DH/GFG-3838	38x38"	309.98

RECTANGULAR GLASS FLAME GUARD



HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

DH/GFG-3622	36" x 22"	289.98
DH/GFG-5022	50" x 22"	359.98
DH/GFG-3414	34" x 14"	279.98
DH/GFG-4018	40" x 18"	289.98

LINEAR GLASS FLAME GUARD



HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

DH/GFG-3010	30" x 10"	269.98
DH/GFG-3810	38" x 10"	289.98
DH/GFG-3212	32" x 12"	289.98
DH/GFG-4012	40" x 12"	309.98
DH/GFG-5412	54" x 12"	339.98

BARBARA JEAN WIND GUARD



HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

BJC/OB24WG	24 x 10"	399.98
BJC/OB36WG	36 x 10"	459.98
BJC/OB48WG	48" x 10"	519.98
BJC/OB72WG	72" x 10"	619.98
BJC/OB96WG	96" x 10"	749.98



ITEM #:	BJC/MQRBD3	BJC/MQRBD4	BJC/MQROCK2	BJC/MQROCK3	BJC/RBCB1	BJC/MQSTONE
Description	Log Set: Drift Wood (5 pc)	Log Set: Drift Wood (3 pc)	Rock Set: Contemporary (Natural)	Rock Set: Contemporary (Multi Colored)	Cannonballs: Assorted Size and Colors (14 pc)	Decorative Stone (80 pc)
\$	419.98	249.98	219.98	219.98	349.98	279.98

PROLINE

SNOW MELT SYSTEM

Radiant Heated Driveways, Sidewalks, Ramps, etc.

ProLine Radiant offers the highest quality heated driveway and radiant snow melting systems available. Featuring fully automated, energy-efficient operation, the ProLine Radiant snow melting system is virtually maintenance free, easy to install and can be customized to meet the needs of just about any project.

Capable of withstanding the rigorous stress of heavy concrete pours, hot asphalt and stone paver installs, ProLine snow melting systems provide efficient and reliable snow melting for a wide range of applications. The electric snowmelt system features manual override capability and utilizes an advanced snow sensor to activate the system only when needed, making it fully automated and cost effective



Components:

Heating Element

The heating element consists of the radiant heat cable/mat that is embedded under the surface of your snowmelt area (in the concrete, asphalt, under pavers, etc.).

Activation Device

This can be an aerial mounted snow sensor or a sensor mounted in the pavement. The snow sensor automatically signals the contactor panel when it detects specific weather conditions, activating the system.

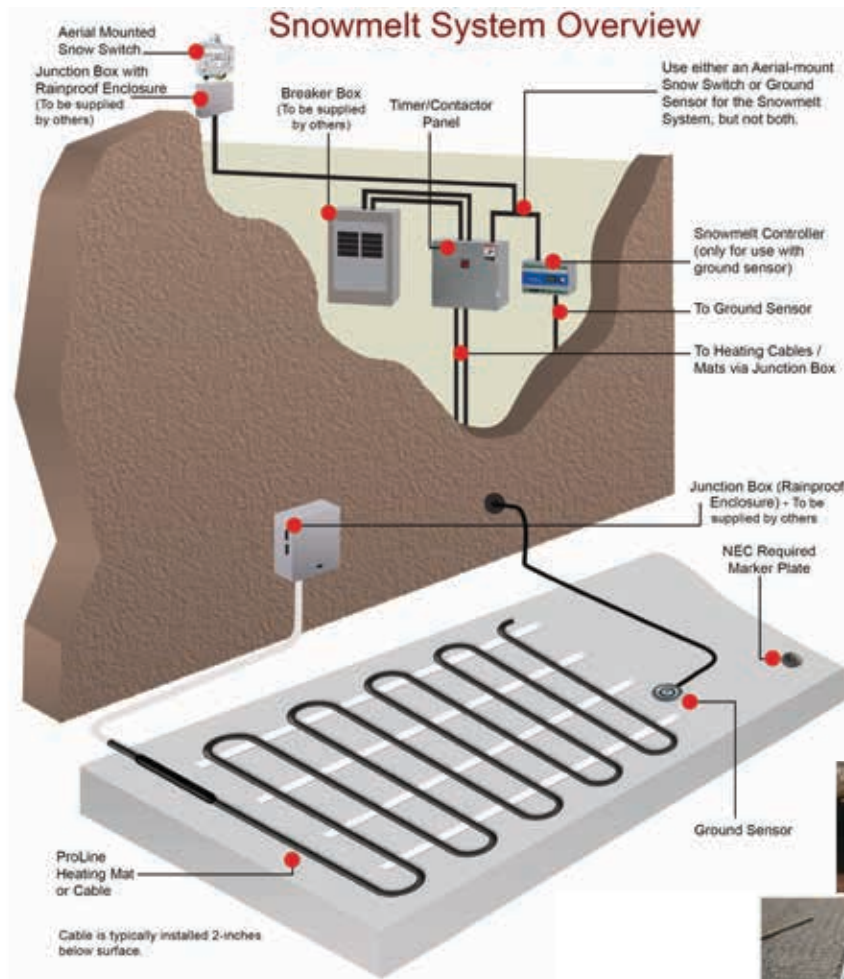
Contactor Panel

The controls include line and load terminal blocks and operating contactors. The control unit features manual override capability to provide snow and ice melting for all outdoor applications. (ProLine also offers contactor panels with built in GFEP protection.)

Marker Plate

The marker plate is installed in the surface of the radiant heating system and indicates the presence of a snow melting system (as required by the NEC)



PROLINE**SNOW MELT SYSTEM****Concrete Heated Driveway**

ProLine heat cable is attached to the rebar/remesh, and concrete is then poured over the cable.

NOTE: The rebar is supported by small plastic "chairs" (Mesh-Ups) to keep the cable at optimum level within the cement slab.

Asphalt Driveway Heating

ProLine offers industry leading heat cable designed to withstand the hot temperatures and stress of new asphalt construction. The asphalt can be spread directly over the durable ProLine heat cable and then compacted.

Brick and Stone Paver Snow Melting Systems

The heat cable is laid out in the bedding material of the driveway or sidewalk to be heated, and then a bed of paver sand is applied and compacted. The pavers are then placed directly over the heat cable.



PROLINE

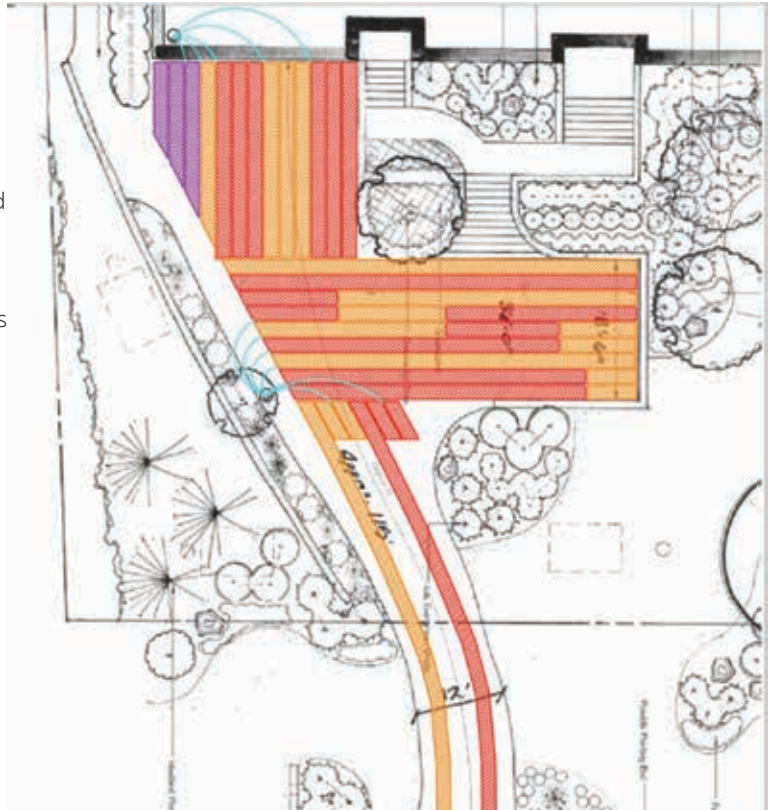
SNOW MELT SYSTEM

Detailed AutoCAD Layouts

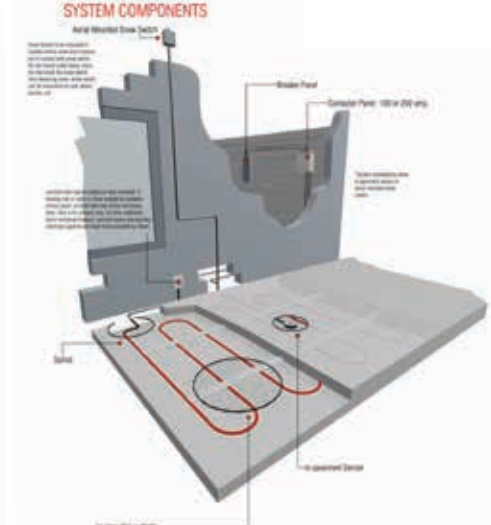
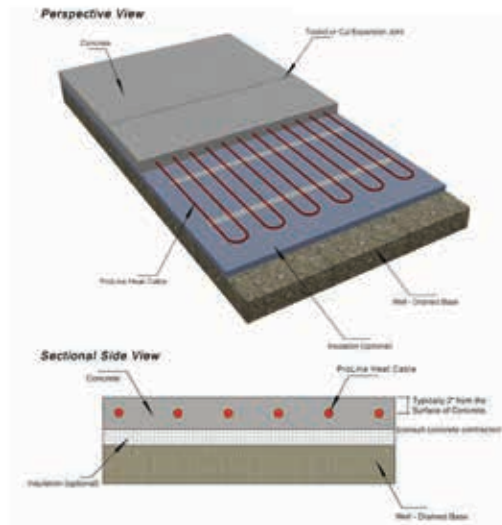
The goal at ProLine Radiant is to make the process of installing radiant heat systems as easy as possible for busy construction professionals. Our professional design staff produces detailed AutoCAD layouts that feature all the necessary information such as load calculations, breaker sizes, number of breakers, etc., so you'll know all the technical specs and power requirements prior to any installation taking place

Contact us today for a quote! What we will ask:

- 1) For a drawing, layout or design
- 2) Total square ft.
- 3) Paver, Concrete or Asphalt?
- 4) If paver: sand, screenings or mortar?



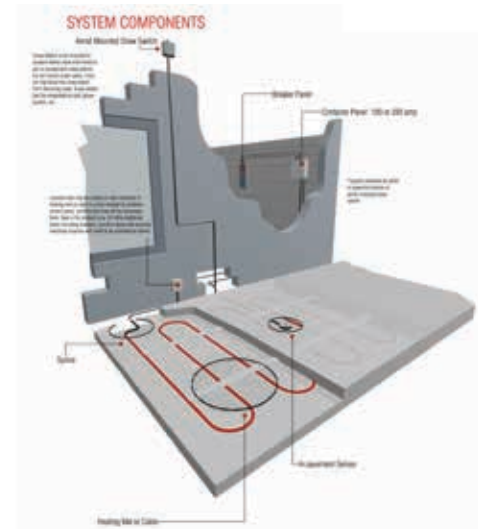
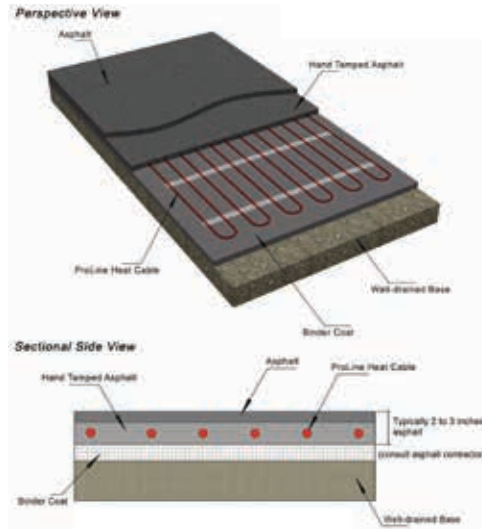
Concrete Installation



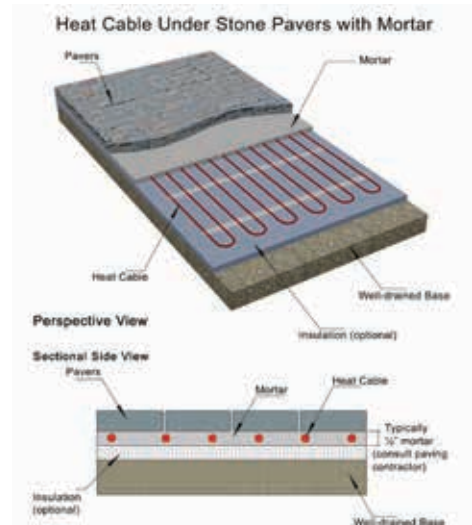
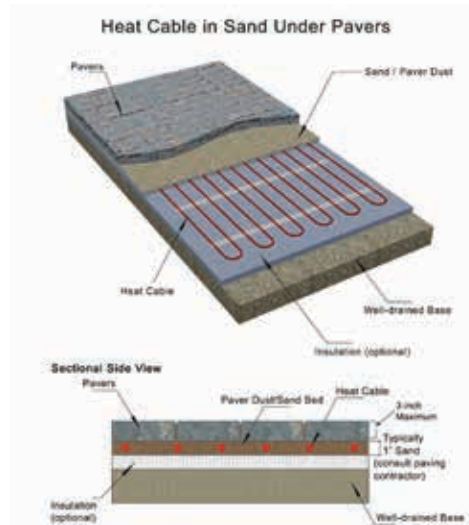
PROLINE

SNOW MELT SYSTEM

Ashphalt Installation



Paver Installation



ATLANTIC

MD-SERIES



Features:

Atlantic MD-Series pumps feature better flows at higher heads, a longer warranty and are easier to service

Volute rotates to accommodate any pump orientation

MD1000 through MD15000 include 1½" adapters for use with Triton Check Valves and Fountain Plumbing Kits

SUGGESTED FOUNTAIN HEAD

ITEM #:	Use with:	\$
ATL/MDFH2575	250-750 gph MD	
ATL/MDFHI020	1000-1500 gph MD	



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
ATL/73822	MD250	300	5'	15	20'	3/4"-1" Step	119.98
ATL/73823	MD350	370	6'	25	20'	3/4"-1" Step	129.98
ATL/73824	MD550	650	7'	40	20'	3/4"-1" Step	139.98
ATL/73825	MD750	790	8'	50	20'	3/4"-1" Step	159.98
ATL/73819	MD1000	1080	11'	90	20'	1"-1 1/2" Step	229.98
ATL/73820	MD1250	1330	13'	120	20'	1"-1 1/2" Step	279.98
ATL/73821	MD1500	1560	14.5'	165	20'	1"-1 1/2" Step	319.98

5 Year Warranty

OASE

FOUNTAIN PUMP



Features:

Energy efficient and compact design

Integrated flow control

Quiet continuous operation

For use with MM tubing



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
OAS/45417	Fountain Pump 90	90	2.8'	4	6'	0.312 / 0.5"	24.98
OAS/45413	Fountain Pump 150	150	3.6'	7	6'	0.45 / 0.5"	29.98
OAS/45414	Fountain Pump 320	320	6.2'	23	16'	0.75 / 0.5"	44.98
OAS/45416	Fountain Pump 525	525	7.9'	42	16'	0.875 / 0.5"	59.98

2 + 1 Year Warranty

OASE

POND PUMPS

**Features:**

Smaller power cord plug size & energy efficient

Epoxy encapsulated, fully submersible

Ceramic shaft and bearings

Flow rate easily adjustable with flow control

For use with MM tubing

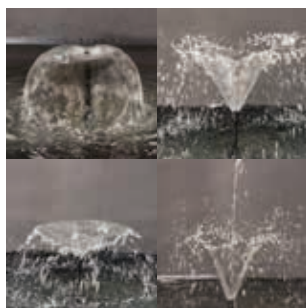
ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	OUTLET	\$
OAS/45418	Pond Pump 280 gph	280	7.8'	27	16'	0.75" - 19mm	94.98
OAS/45419	Pond Pump 420 gph	420	11.5'	42	16'	0.75" - 19mm	109.98
OAS/45420	Pond Pump 575 gph	575	13.5'	68	16'	0.75" - 19mm	124.98
2 + 1 Year Warranty							

BUBBLING ROCK KITS



ITEM #:	ATL/73812	ATL/73813
Max Flow	200-750	1000-3000
Valve	Single	Triton 3 Way
3/4" NK Hose	6'	20'
Standpipe Sealant	1 Strip	3 Strips
Fittings	3/4" insert x 3/4 socket	(3) 3/4" insert x 3/4 socket
\$	89.98	179.98

FOUNTAIN KITS



ITEM #:	ATL/73835	ATL/73834
Min. Height	12"	15"
Max Height	18"	22"
Inlet	3/4" FiPT	1" FiPT
Outlet	1/2" insert	1" MiPT
For use with:	250-750 gph MD	1000-1500 gph MD
Includes	Telescoping diverter w/ 4 interchangeable fountain heads	
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year
\$	29.98	39.98

ATLANTIC

TIDALWAVE 3



TT SERIES

Next generation, ultra-high efficiency asynchronous pump

Clog-resistant and hard water tolerant

30% more efficient than competition, 115V

3 Year Warranty

Control the flow with the Variable Speed Controller *sold sep*

VARIABLE SPEED CONTROLLER

ITEM #:	\$
ATL/73933	249.98

ITEM #:	MODEL	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
ATL/73924	TT 1500	1640	11'	101	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	249.98
ATL/73925	TT 2000	2640	13'	115	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	279.98
ATL/73926	TT 3000	3000	15'	173	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	329.98
ATL/73927	TT 4000	4490	16'	230	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	479.98
ATL/73928	TT 5000	5150	17'	310	20'	2 / 2" FiPT	529.98
ATL/73929	TT 6000	6600	19'	334	20'	2 / 2" FiPT	599.98
ATL/73930	TT 7500	7650	21'	520	20'	2 / 3" MiPT	749.98
ATL/73931	TT 9000	8800	22'	587	20'	2 / 3" MiPT	799.98

3 Year Warranty

OASE

PREMIUM & CLASSIC

POND PUMP



Premium Series

Most versatile and energy efficient pumps available

Dual-Suction, solids handling, frost protection to -4F / -20

Intelligent protection from thermal overload, blockage and dry running

Reduce energy consumption by 40%

Can be used inline using installed mounting bracket

Auto shut off if run dry or blockage occurs

Eco Classic Series

Energy efficient pump with thermal overload protection

Solids handling up to 3/8"

ITEM #:	MODEL	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
OAS/57499	Eco Premium 2000	2000	10'	65	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	489.98
OAS/57500	Eco Premium 3000	3000	11'	110	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	569.98
OAS/57501	Eco Premium 4000	4000	13'	150	20	2 / 2" - 50mm	649.98
3 + 2 Year Warranty							
OAS/40347	Eco Classic 1200	1200	8'	45	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	229.98
OAS/57620	Eco Classic 1900	1900	9.5'	70	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	249.98
OAS/57621	Eco Classic 2700	2700	11'	110	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	299.98
OAS/57623	Eco Classic 3600	3600	13'	150	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	349.98

2 + 1 Year Warranty

SHINMAYWA

NORUS SERIES



NORUS Series

High efficiency, rated for continuous operation, 1.25" solids handling

Corrosion resistant, 2" discharge, dual-shaft seals and 115V single phase motor

Make installation a breeze with the TR215CV

Japanese made



SUGGESTED CHECK VALVE

ITEM #:	Inlet	Outlet	\$
ATL/74222	2" Socket	1.5" or 2"	99.98

ITEM #:	HP	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	OUTLET	\$
SHI/2.15S	1/5	3300	19'	328	20'	2" FiPT	549.98
SHI/2.25S	1/3	4800	27'	414	32'	2" FiPT	699.98
SHI/2.4S	1/2	5700	37'	567	32'	2" FiPT	849.98
SHI/2.75S	1	7000	48'	1088	32'	2" FiPT	999.98

2 Year Warranty

ATLANTIC

A-SERIES



A-Series

Engineered for high head, high volume applications

Precision manufactured motor, thermal overload protection, vortex impeller

Make installation a breeze with the Atlantic AWGCV30



SUGGESTED CHECK VALVE

ITEM #:	Inlet	Outlet	\$
ATL/74220	3" Socket	3" Rubber Couling	209.98

ITEM #:	VOLTAGE	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	OUTLET	\$
ATL/73895	115V	9300	30'	1160	30'	3" FiPT	1249.98
ATL/73896	230V	12000	51'	2055	30'	3" FiPT	1999.98

2 Year Warranty

OASE

WATERFALL PUMPS



Features:

- Energy efficient motor, saves power in operation
- Grounding plate provides unparalleled protection
- Inline capable (6600 & 8000 models)
- Pumps pond water and coarse debris particles, up to 1/6"



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
OAS/45421	Waterfall Pump 1650	1650	16.5'	70	20'	- / 1.25"	229.98
OAS/45422	Waterfall Pump 2300	2300	20'	130	20'	- / 1.25"	299.98
OAS/45423	Waterfall Pump 3700	3700	21'	170	20'	- / 1.5"	369.98
OAS/45424	Waterfall Pump 5150	5150	23'	230	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	419.98
OAS/45425	Waterfall Pump 6600	6600	26.5'	460	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	649.98
OAS/45426	Waterfall Pump 8000	8000	32'	600	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	739.98

2 + 1 Year Warranty

AQUASCAPE

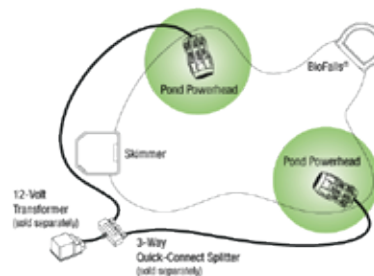
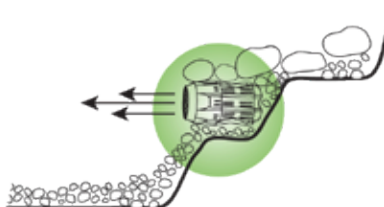
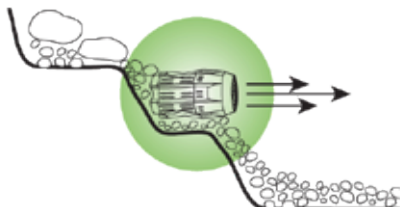
POWERHEAD



- Great for solving problems with stagnant water
- Provides water movement, surface agitation, aeration and circulation
- Small compact design makes it easy to install in new or existing water features
- No pipe or plumbing required
- 40 Watt motor can be powered by a standard outdoor 12-Volt low voltage transformer.
- Includes 25' quick connect cable
- Can be used alone or with additional units

ITEM #:	MODEL		WATTS	CORD	\$
AQU/91142	Pond Powerhead	Adjustable head for directional flow control	40	25'	219.95

1 Year Warranty



ATLANTIC

PUMP CONTROLLER



\$ 249⁹⁸

ITEM #: ATL/73933

Control your asynchronous pump with the push of a button. It will speed up or slow down your pump allowing you to tweak the flow of your fountain or stream.

All TidalWave Variable Speed Controllers have built in Wi-fi capabilities

All TidalWave Variable Speed Controllers are compatible with the TidalWave VSC App

3 Year Warranty

The VSC allows you to set both on and off times as well as adjust pump from max flow down to 25% in 10 levels of adjustment, giving you the ultimate control over water flow.

Control up to 800W of pump power

CARTRIDGE FILTER



ITEM #: CMP/25384

Cartridge Filter - In-line 1 1/2"
(filter separate)

\$ 199⁹⁸

REPLACEMENT FILTER



ITEM #: CMP/25391

Replacement 50 sq. ft. filter

\$ 59⁹⁸

MINI CHLORINATOR



ITEM # CMP/25280

Chlorinator Mini, In-line
(25280-200) 1 1/2"

\$ 109⁹⁸

PUMP PROTECTOR



ITEM #: EAS/PP12

Max flow of 2550 GPH

Fits all brands

Media pad inside of nylon mesh

\$ 59⁹⁸

LEAF STRAINER



ITEM #:

CMP/25300

99.98

1.5" Strainer

CMP/25301

109.98

2" Strainer

INTAKE FILTER



ITEM #: OAS/51074

Oase intake filter

\$ 64⁹⁸

FIND YOUR PUMP

STEP 1



TRICKLE

= 750 GPH
PER FOOT



SHEET

= 1500 GPH
PER FOOT



NIAGARA

= 2250 GPH
PER FOOT

PICK LOOK

THE LOOK
YOU WANT IN
GPH/FT

X

THE WIDTH
OF
WATERFALL
IN FEET

=

RECOMMENDED
FLOW
(GPH)

STEP 2

TUBING

CHART A

GPH	FRICTION LOSS PER FOOT OF TUBING						
	TUBING SIZE						
	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	3"
100	0.10	0.01					
200	0.38	0.05	0.01				
300	0.83	0.10	0.02				
400	1.00	0.18	0.04	0.01			
500	2.23	0.27	0.06	0.02			
750		0.50	0.14	0.04	0.02		
1000		0.84	0.21	0.07	0.03		
1250		1.20	0.33	0.10	0.04	0.01	
1500			0.43	0.15	0.06	0.02	
2000			0.94	0.26	0.10	0.03	
3000			2.07	0.52	0.22	0.06	
4000				1.10	0.43	0.07	0.01
5000				1.60	0.67	0.09	0.02
6000					0.96	0.15	0.03
7000					1.77	0.22	0.05
8000						0.38	0.07
10000						0.57	0.10
15000						0.64	0.15
18000							0.25

CHART B

PVC FITTING	FRICTION IN EQUIVALENT FEET OF STRAIGHT PIPE					
	FITTING SIZE					
	1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	3"
Std. Elbow, 90 Degree	4.5	5.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	11
Std. Elbow, 45 Degree	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	3.0	4.0
Male/Female Adapter	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.5
Tee (Straight Thru)	2.5	3.0	5.0	6.0	8.0	12.0
Tee (Thru Branch)	5.5	7.0	9.0	10.0	12.0	17.0
Swing Check Valve	9.0	11.0	13.0	15.0	19.0	27.0

SELECT TUBING & MULTIPLIER

Find the dark blue cell that corresponds with the **Recommended Flow (GPH)** in CHART A (left). The column indicates the recommended tubing size and the number in the cell is the **Multiplier**, the friction in every foot of tubing.

For existing systems, use the **Multiplier** that corresponds to the actual flow and tubing size.

ADD EQUIVALENT TUBING LENGTHS

Add the equivalent lengths of all the fittings in the system, from CHART B (below left), to the tubing length from pump to falls to find **Equivalent Tubing Length**.

FITTING
LENGTH
IN FEET

+

TUBING
LENGTH
IN FEET

=

EQUIVALENT
TUBING LENGTH
IN FEET

CALCULATE FRICTION HEAD

Multiply the **Equivalent Tubing Length** in feet by the **Multiplier** in the dark blue cell from CHART A (above left), to find the **Friction Head** in feet of tubing and fittings.

EQUIVALENT
TUBING
LENGTH IN
FEET

X

MULTIPLIER
FROM
CHART

=

FRICTION
HEAD
IN FEET

STEP 3**FIND TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD****FIND THE TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD**

Add the Friction Head in Feet to the Vertical Head of this feature. Vertical Head is the height in feet from the surface of the water the pump will be sitting in, to the highest point the water is pumped to.

$$\text{FRICTION HEAD IN FEET} + \text{VERTICAL HEAD IN FEET} = \text{TDH}$$

STEP 4**CHOOSE YOUR PUMP**

Locate your **Total Dynamic Head** at the top of the CHART C (below), follow that column down to find a corresponding cell with the **Recommended Flow**. Now you have found the right pump(s) with the right Flow at the right TDH!

TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD HEIGHT

ITEM #		WATTS	MAX GPH	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40'
ATL/TT1500	TT Series	101	1640	1060	350						
ATL/TT2000		115	2640	1760	715						
ATL/TT3000		173	3000	2180	1215	475					
ATL/TT4000		230	4490	3330	1785	700					
ATL/TT5000		310	5150	4255	3170	1615					
ATL/TT6000		334	6600	4915	3395	1750					
ATL/TT7500		520	7650	6300	4640	2860	1250				
ATL/TT9000		587	8800	7470	5990	4260	2595	1005			
ATL/MD250	MD Series	15	300	65							
ATL/MD350		25	370	145							
ATL/MD550		40	650	385							
ATL/MD750		50	790	465							
ATL/MD1000		90	1080	785	275						
ATL/MD1250		120	1330	1040	580						
ATL/MD1500		165	1560	1255	780						
OAS/57394	Neptun 1600	100	1600	1200	750	200					
OAS/57096	Neptun 2600	220	2600	2100	1450	750	100				
OAS/45421	Waterfall Pump	70	1650	1200	600						
OAS/45422		130	2300	1900	1450	780					
OAS/45423		170	3700	3050	2410	1840					
OAS/45424		230	5150	4320	3580	2260					
OAS/45425		460	6600	5600	4500	3150					
OAS/45426		600	8000	6600	5300	3950					
ATL/A31	1HP	1160			8150	6830	5535	4120	2535		
ATL/A315*	2HP	2055							8280	7560	6780
*(240v) Do Not Operate A32 above 51' of head height											
SHI/2.15S	1/5 HP	328	3300	2700	1800	900					
SHI/2.25S	1/3 HP	414	4800	4000	3000	2100	1200				
SHI/2.4S	1/2 HP	567	5700	5100	4320	3420	2750	2000	950		
SHI/2.75S	1 HP	1088	7000	6900	6000	5400	4800	4100	3200	2100	1450

Recommended Operating Range

Best Efficiency Range

Do Not Operate Range

ATLANTIC

COLOR CHANGING

COLORFALLS

Features:

5" Lip extension, Load bearing capacity of Colorfalls is 40 lbs. per linear foot

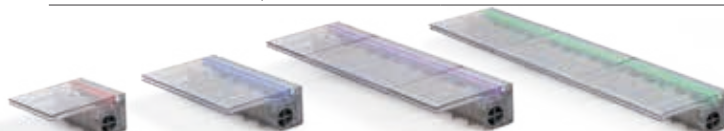
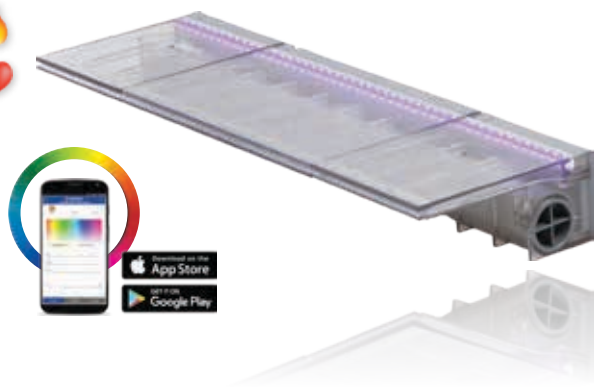
48 Vibrant Color options with 18 preset modes

12 volt single control module with weather resistant outdoor enclosure & remote control

20' power cord, control module and remote included

Can be linked together to create various widths (up to 15')

Filtered water is required



ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	INPUT	WATTS	INLET	\$
ATL/73878	6"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	600 GPH	8-10" @ 18"H & 600gph (Rec.20" Max)	12V DC	1-3	1.5 FiPT	349.98
ATL/73879	12"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	1200 GPH	8-10" @ 18"H & 1200gph (Rec. 20" Max)	12V DC	2-5	1.5 FiPT	399.98
ATL/73880	24"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	2400 GPH	8-10" @ 18"H & 2400gph (Rec. 30" Max)	12V DC	3-10	1.5 FiPT	669.98
ATL/73881	36"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	3600 GPH	8-10" @ 18"H & 3600gph (Rec. 40" Max)	12V DC	5-15	1.5 FiPT	849.98
ATL/74113	20' Extension for Color Changning Colorfalls. Max. two extensions.						39.98
1 Year Warranty							
ATL/74125	Inficolor Wiring Kit, Bluetooth Smart Module See following page for more information on the Inficolor Wiring Kit						199.98

ATLANTIC

COLORFALLS

SINGLE COLOR

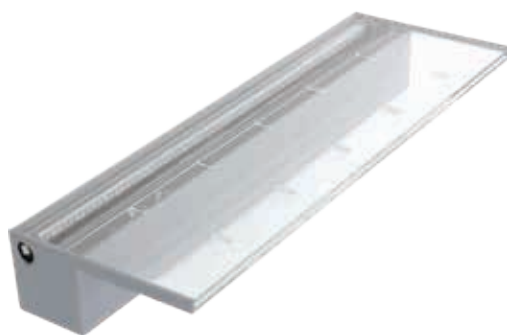
Features:

5" Lip extension

12 volt outdoor transformer & 30' power cord

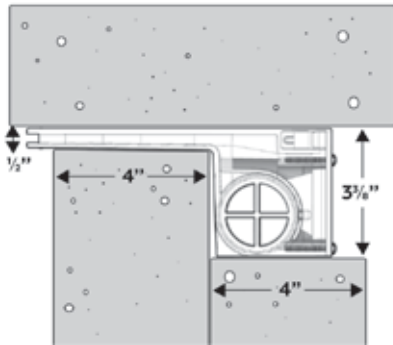
Load bearing capacity of Colorfalls is 40 lbs. per linear foot

Filtered water is required

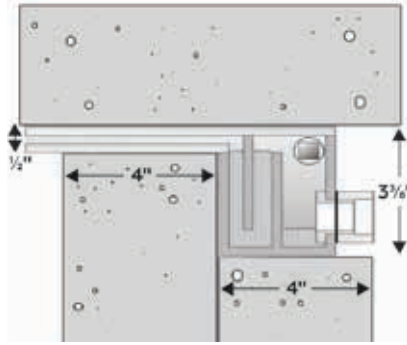


ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	LED COLOR	INLET	\$
ATL/73883	12"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	1000 GPH	13-15" @ 18"H & 1000GPH (Rec. Height 20" Max)	ICE BLUE	1.5" FiPT	269.98
ATL/73885				CRYSTAL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	269.98
ATL/73884				SOL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	269.98
ATL/73886	24"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	2000 GPH	13-15" @ 18"H & 2000GPH (Rec. Height 30" Max)	ICE BLUE	1.5" FiPT	399.98
ATL/73888				CRYSTAL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	399.98
ATL/73887				SOL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	399.98
ATL/73889	36"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	3000 GPH	13-15" @ 18"H & 3000GPH (Rec. Height 40" Max)	ICE BLUE	1.5" FiPT	519.98
ATL/73891				CRYSTAL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	519.98
ATL/73890				SOL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	519.98
1 Year Warranty						
ATL/74122	30W Transformer & 4 Way Splitter: Use to control more than 1 unit					64.98

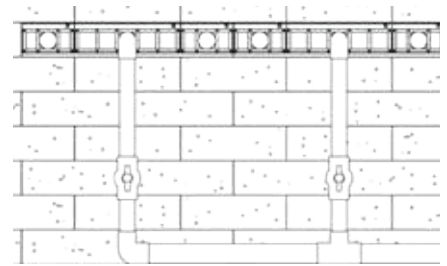
INSTALLATION OF COLOR CHANGING COLORFALLS



INSTALLATION OF COLORFALLS

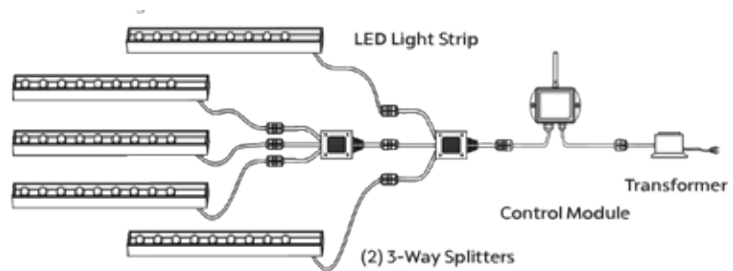


PLUMBING OF MODULAR COLOR CHANGING COLORFALLS



TECH TIP

When installing any Colorfalls, be sure to provide a way to access the rear of the enclosure for future maintenance, changing the light bar and winterizing. Do not permanently encase any Colorfalls in stone or mortar as it will make servicing the unit difficult in the future. Use outdoor caulk instead of mortar or construction adhesive to anchor capstones over Colorfalls.



DON'T FORGET



SPARKLE™

Designed to keep fountains, bubblers and disappearing waterfalls clean and clear all year long

Prevents stains, sludge, mineral deposits and organic contaminants from forming in basins

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/065-8	8 oz.	80 gal.	14.98
CC/065-1G	1 gal.	1280 gal.	99.98

ATLANTIC

INFICOLOR MOBILE APP

WIRING KIT



ITEM #:

ATL/74125

All Color Changing Lighting is now controllable via InfiColor Smart Module and App, no remote necessary

30 watt solid state Transformer is fully weatherproof for worry-free outdoor installations

Custom colors, transitions, sequences and speeds are easily programmable on any Apple® or Android™ device

Each InfiColor Smart Module can individually program up to 3 separate zones

Add a larger Transformer and additional wiring components (not included) to power up to 120 watts of Color Changing Lighting, 40 watts per zone

Mobile application unlocks all RGB color options, to access infinite colors

InfiColor Smart Module upgrades all Color Changing lighting with included adapters, past or present.

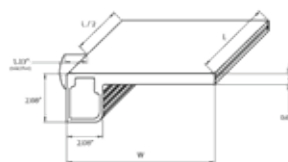
Includes 3x six to five pin connectors

\$ 199.98

CMP

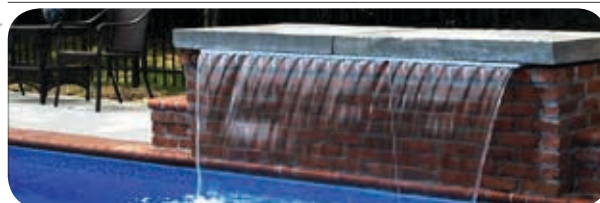
NATURAL WONDERS

PVC WATERFALL



Features:

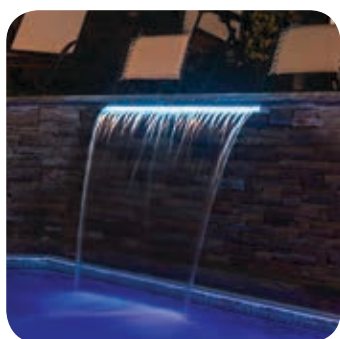
- Heavy duty PVC construction, can be poured in concrete
- 6" lip can be cut in the field, 1.5" rear port entry
- Requires only 60 gph per inch of weir width
- 1 Year Warranty
- Filtered water is required



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	SUGG. FLOW	INLET	\$
CMP/WW1206C	12" PVC Weir Clear PVC	12.36"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	720 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (1)	269.98
CMP/WW1806C	18" PVC Weir Clear PVC	18.36"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	1080 GPH		319.98
CMP/WW2406C	24" PVC Weir Clear PVC	24.13"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	1440 GPH		349.98
CMP/WW3606C	36 PVC Weir Clear PVC	35.67"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	2160 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (2)	429.98
CMP/WW4806C	48" PVC Weir Clear PVC	47.36"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	2880 GPH		549.98
CMP/WW6006C	60" PVC Weir Clear PVC	59.88"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	3600 GPH		749.98
CMP/WW7206C	72" PVC Weir Clear PVC	71.57"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	4320 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (3)	949.98
CMP/WW8406C	84" PVC Weir Clear PVC	83.24"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	5040 GPH		1099.98
CMP/WW9606C	96" PVC Weir Clear PVC	95.13"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	5760 GPH		1199.98

CMP

BRILLIANT WONDERS



Brilliant Wonders.
LED WATERFALLS

Heavy Duty White PVC with 6" Lip

Includes: Rock Trap, 100' 12 Volt Cord

Controls Sold Separately: Controls must be purchased for all Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfalls (opposing page for controls)

Front-side serviceability & Exclusive "Sawtooth" Lip Design

Synchronizes with other Brilliant Wonder LED Products & synchronizes with lighting from other Pool OEM (Hayward® Universal ColorLogic®, Zodiac®, Pentair® & Jandy®)

Filtered water is required | Back or Bottom Port

5 Day Special Order

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	SUGG. FLOW	INLET	\$
CMP/ 25677-130-000	12" PVC LED Waterfall	900 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (1)	669.99
CMP/ 25677-180-000	18" PVC LED Waterfall	1350 GPH		769.99
CMP/ 25677-230-000	24" PVC LED Waterfall	1800 GPH		869.99
CMP/ 25677-330-000	36" PVC LED Waterfall	2700 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (2)	1099.99
CMP/ 25677-430-000	48" PVC LED Waterfall	3600 GPH		1299.99
CMP/ 25677-530-000	60" PVC LED Waterfall	4500 GPH		1599.99
CMP/ 25677-630-000	72" PVC LED Waterfall	5400 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (3)	1899.99
CMP/ 25677-730-000	84" PVC LED Waterfall	6300 GPH		2299.99
CMP/ 25677-830-000	96" PVC LED Waterfall	7200 GPH		2699.99

1 Year Warranty

CMP

LIGHT CONTROL

SMART SYNC™



ITEM #: CMP/25677-900-000

Smart Sync™ Universal LED Waterfall Control (12V AC Input)

Universal Control for Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfall

Synchronize with Other Brilliant Wonders LED Products

Synchronize with Lighting from other Pool OEMs

One Control Operates up to 10ft of LED Waterfalls

Allows Pool controls to operate/sync Brilliant Wonder spillway

Must be mounted in a NEMA approved weatherproof enclosure

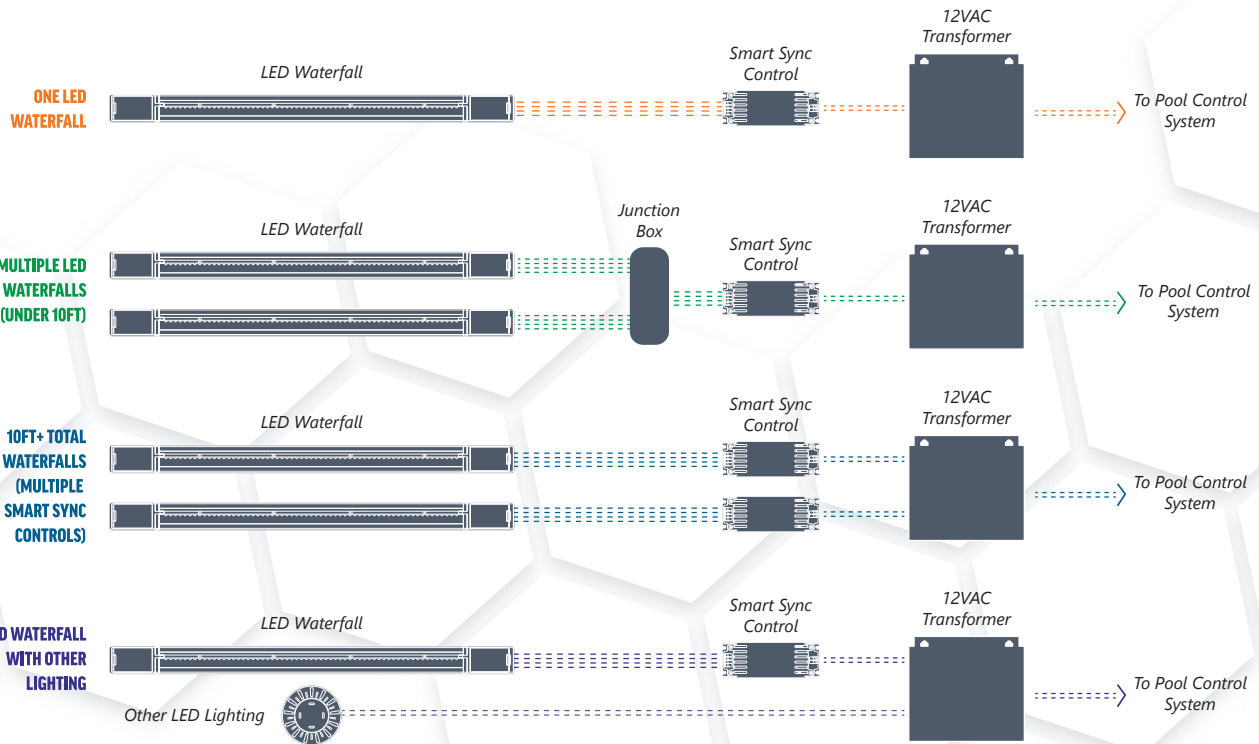
10 Day Special Order

\$

349.99

12V Pool & Spa rated transformer found on page 53.

INSTALL GUIDE



The Smart Sync Control is easy and simple to set up. Simply connect waterfalls to the control, and then to a 12VAC pool transformer. All Smart Sync lighting and compatible controls connected to the same transformer will sync correctly.

For multiple waterfalls, simply connect at a junction box before the Smart Sync control.

For over ten total feet of waterfalls, use multiple Smart Sync controls in parallel, and connect to the same transformer. Other LED lighting can also be installed in parallel to the same transformer.

Brilliant Wonders.
LED WATERFALLS

EASY PRO

STAINLESS SPILLWAY

2" LIP



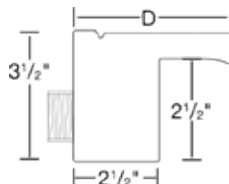
EasyPRO Vianti Falls Spillway

Internal baffles produce a smooth sheet of water up to a height of 3'

Thicker gauge steel than competition

2" Lip

Not for use in salt water pools



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	SUGG. FLOW	INLET	# OF INLETS	\$
EAS/SSS11	11.5" Stainless Weir	600 GPH	1" FiPT	1	329.98
EAS/SSS23	23.5" Stainless Weir	1200 GPH	1" FiPT	1	349.98
EAS/SSS35	35.5" Stainless Weir	1800 GPH	1" FiPT	2	449.98
EAS/SSS47	47.5" Stainless Weir	2400 GPH	1" FiPT	2	499.98
EAS/SSS59	59.5" Stainless Weir	3000 GPH	1" FiPT	3	749.98

1 Year Warranty

EASY PRO

STAINLESS SPILLWAY

6" LIP



EasyPRO Vianti Falls Spillway

Internal baffles produce a smooth sheet of water up to a height of 3'

Thicker gauge steel than competition

6" Lip

8 1/2" in depth x 3 1/2" tall

Not for use in salt water pools

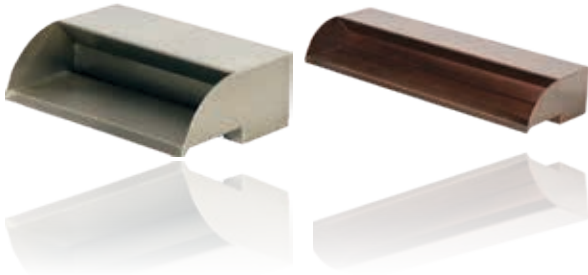
ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	SUGG. FLOW	INLET	# OF INLETS	\$
EAS/SSS611	11.5" Stainless Weir	600 GPH	1" FiPT	1	369.98
EAS/SSS623	23.5" Stainless Weir	1200 GPH	1" FiPT	1	399.98
EAS/SSS635	35.5" Stainless Weir	1800 GPH	1" FiPT	2	499.98
EAS/SSS647	47.5" Stainless Weir	2400 GPH	1" FiPT	2	599.98
EAS/SSS658	59.5" Stainless Weir	3000 GPH	1" FiPT	3	999.98

1 Year Warranty

ATLANTIC

SCUPPER

304 STAINLESS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	FLOW	INLET	\$
ATL/73858	12" Stainless	1200 GPH	1.5" FiPT	299.98
ATL/73860	24" Stainless	2400 GPH	1.5" FiPT	449.98
ATL/73862	36" Stainless	3600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	619.98
ATL/73855	12" Copper	1200 GPH	1.5" FiPT	349.98
ATL/73856	24" Copper	2400 GPH	1.5" FiPT	549.98
ATL/73857	36" Copper	3600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	749.98
304 Stainless Steel with 5" Lip Extension, fully welded enclosure				
Copper Plated with 5" Lip Extension, fully welded enclosure				
Not for use in salt water pools				
3 Year Warranty				
Projection of 9-10" @ 18" High				

ATLANTIC

SCUPPER

316 STAINLESS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	FLOW	INLET	\$
ATL/73859	12" Stainless	1200 GPH	1.5" FiPT	419.98
ATL/73861	24" Stainless	2400 GPH	1.5" FiPT	619.98
ATL/73863	36" Stainless	3600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	899.98
316 Stainless Steel with 5" Lip Extension, fully welded enclosure				
316 Stainless Steel spillways were designed for use with chlorinated water.				
Features an integrated grounding lug for use in bonded systems				
Structural load bearing design allows for burial in masonry walls				
Can be used on salt water and chlorine pools				
3 Year Warranty				

ATLANTIC

SPLASH RING



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/74973	12" Stainless	16" x 8" x 1.5"	249.98
ATL/74226	24" Stainless	28" x 8" x 1.5"	349.98
ATL/74974	36" Stainless	40" x 8" x 1.5"	449.98
ATL/73864	12" Copper	16" x 8" x 1.5"	299.98
ATL/73865	24" Copper	28" x 8" x 1.5"	449.98
ATL/73866	36" Copper	40" x 8" x 1.5"	549.98
304 Stainless Steel or Copper mesh and body			
Virtually eliminates splash & reduces evaporation			
Not for use with salt water			
3 Year Warranty			

SPOUTS

ATLANTIC

WALL SPOUTS

BRASS

Mantova



Ravenna



Olivett



Verona



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	INLET	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73871	Mantova	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	5"W x 4 3/4"D x 5"H	249.98
ATL/73873	Ravenna	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	5"W x 5 3/4"D x 6"H	249.98
ATL/73872	Olivett	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	6"W x 4 1/2"D x 5"H	249.98
ATL/73875	Verona	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	7"W x 4 3/4"D x 7"H	249.98

3 Year Warranty

Integrated drip edge to eliminate backflow down wall

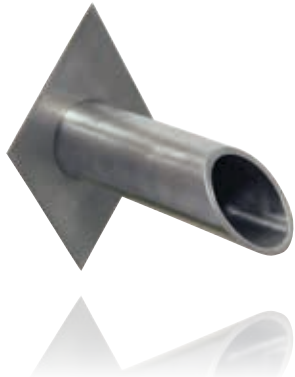
Includes ground lug for bonded systems

EASYPRO

WALL SPOUTS

STAINLESS

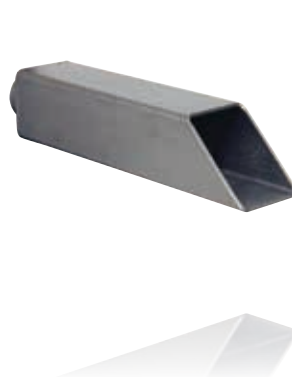
Diamond



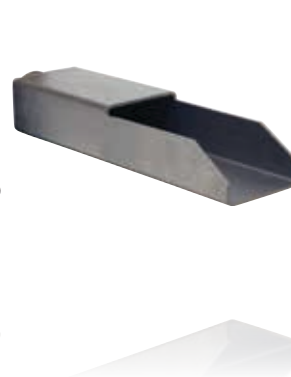
Round



Square



Channel



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	INLET	DIMENSIONS	\$
EAS/SWS2D	Diamond	300-600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1" FiPT	2"D x 8"L	269.98
EAS/SWS2R	Round	300-600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1" FiPT	2"D x 8"L	269.98
EAS/SWS2S	Square	300-600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1" FiPT	2.5"W x 2.5"H x 11"L	329.98
EAS/SWS3R	Channel	300-600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1" FiPT	3"W x 2"H x 11"L	329.98

3 Year Warranty

Not for use in salt water pools

Requires 5 to 10 gallons per minute flow

ATLANTIC

LED SPOUT LIGHT



ITEM #:	ATL/74145	ATL/74134
	These unique fixtures install inside the plumbing and light the water flowing past them.	
Description	Warm white Spout Light	Color Changing Spout Light
Input Voltage	12V AC	InfiColor
Watts	2	2
Requires	12V transformer	InfiColor
Cord Length	20'	20'
Thread Size	1" MiPT	1" MiPT
Dimensions	1.5" L x 1.5" W x 1 5/8" H	
\$	119.98	159.98
Warranty	5 Year	

ATLANTIC

WATERWALL



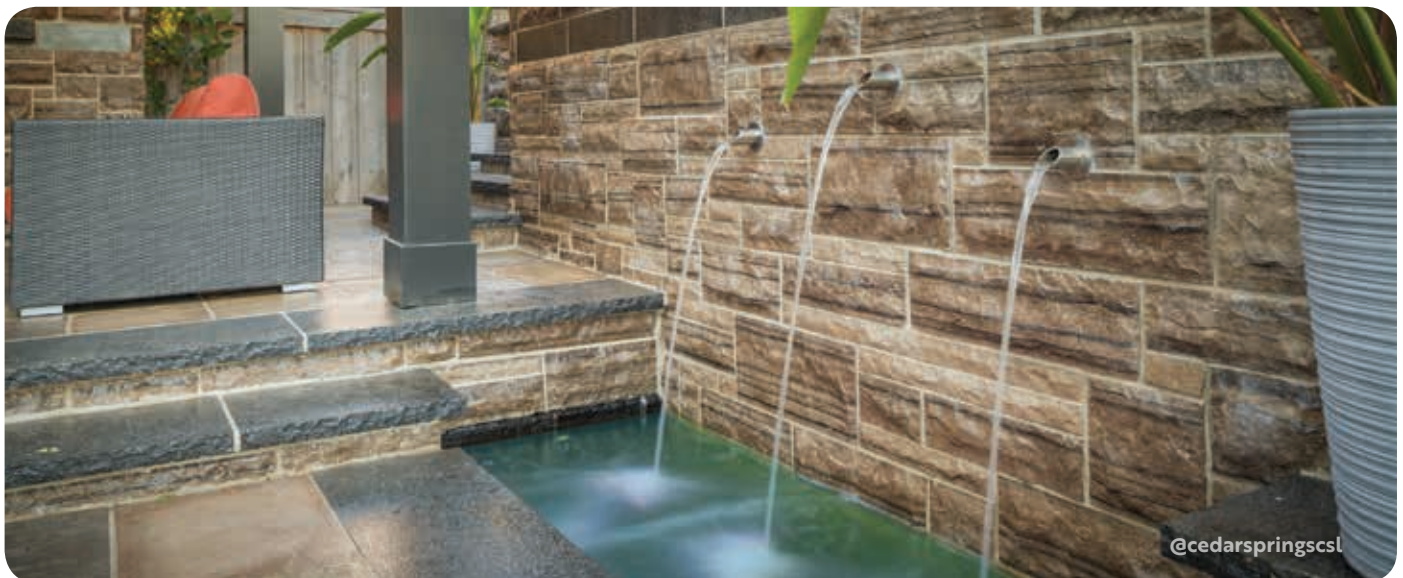
ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	FLOW	INLET	\$
ATL/73877	24" Stainless Steel Waterwall Spillway	Smooth Surfaces 750 - 1500 GPH Rough Surfaces 1500 - 3000 GPH	1.5 FiPT	449.98
ATL/73876	24" Copper Finish Waterwall Spillway	Smooth Surfaces 750 - 1500 GPH Rough Surfaces 1500 - 3000 GPH	1.5 FiPT	564.98

Vertically oriented spillway simplifies the construction of water walls and weeping walls.

Revolutionary concept of spillway as a decorative focal point eliminates the need for valances.

Heavy-gauge 316 stainless steel construction ensures durability under even the harshest conditions.

1½" female threaded inlet and center rear bonding lug facilitate hidden in-wall plumbing connections.



@cedarspringscsl

FOUNTAIN BASINS

ATLANTIC

COMPLETE BASIN KITS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	FOR USE WITH	PUMP	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73849	12" Basin kit	All 12" Spillways	TT1500	20"W x 20"D x 16"H	949.98
ATL/73850	24" Basin kit	All 24" Spillways	TT3000	44"W x 22"D x 16"H	1099.98
ATL/73851	36" Basin kit	All 36" Spillways	TT4000	56"W x 24"D x 16"H	1399.98

Basin Kit includes: Basin, Splash Mat, Pump, Plumbing, PVC Spray Glue, Adjustment Valve and autofill

Weir or Spillway Sold Separately

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	FILTERING	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73852	12" Basin Only	18 Gallons	Matala Filter Mat	20"W x 20"D x 16"H	449.98
ATL/74232	24" Basin Only	33 Gallons	Matala Filter Mat	44"W x 22"D x 16"H	499.98
ATL/74233	36" Basin Only	42 Gallon	Matala Filter Mat	56"W x 24"D x 16"H	569.98
ATL/73845	12" Splash Mat	CFBASIN12	Matala Filter Mat	17" L x 17"W	49.98
ATL/74230	24" Splash Mat	CFBASIN24	Matala Filter Mat	41"L x 19"W	74.98
ATL/74231	36" Splash Mat	CFBASIN36	Matala Filter Mat	53"L x 21"W	99.98
ATL/73846	Roll of Anti-Splash mat			28" x 20'	299.98

ATLANTIC

FOUNTAIN BASINS



ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	PLUMBING SIZE	CAPACITY	SUPPORTS	\$
ATL/74958	24" x 24" x 10"	750 GPH	Up to 3/4"	20 Gallons	200 lbs.	219.98
ATL/74962	32" x 13"	2000 GPH	(3) 3/4" or (1) 1"	32 Gallons	500 lbs.	399.98
ATL/74967	46" x 13"	4000 GPH	(3) 3/4" or (1) 1.5"	67 Gallons	1200 lbs.	569.98

Features deep plumbing channels on the top of the basins, easy access chambers for easy maintenance

Recessed channels allow fast tubing installations without fear of kinking and crushing. Recessed pocket fits TR3WAY (4600 only)

Lifetime Warranty

DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:		\$
AQU/78160	22LBS Black River Pebbles	33.98
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
8 bags required for 46" Basin		
4 bags required for 32" Basin		
3 bags required for 24" Basin		

ATLANTIC

FLEXIBLE BASINS



For those applications that require an open basin, Atlantic's Flexible Basins are the easiest way to waterproof your block installation

For those applications that require an open basin, Atlantic's Flexible Basins are the easiest way to waterproof your block installation

Unlike improvised EPDM liner basins, welded corner construction eliminates folds and wrinkles for a neat professional appearance

Conveniently pre-punched, with backing plates and bulkheads to plumb submersible or external pumps

Perfect for Atlantic's Spillway, WaterWall and Wall Spout installations

Open basins not recommended for use with Colorfalls

ITEM #:	BULKHEAD	FOR USE WITH	CAPACITY	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73837	1.5" w/ Backing Plate	Spillways, Waterwalls & Wall Spouts	80 Gallons	4' W x 2' D x 16" H	479.98
ATL/73840	(2) 1.5" w/ Backing Plate	Spillways, Waterwalls & Wall Spouts	120 Gallons	6' W x 2' D x 16" H	599.98
ATL/73843	(2) 1.5" w/ Backing Plate	Spillways, Waterwalls & Wall Spouts	160 Gallons	8' W x 2' D x 16" H	679.98

1 Year Warranty



TECH TIP

You can use the same plumbing line to flow water and pass an electrical cord of a submersible pump or light through the wall of an Atlantic Flexible Hardscape Basin. Install a Tee on each side of the bulkhead in the wall of the basin. Run the cord through a Cord Seal Fitting (ATL/74205) in the inside Tee to another in the outside Tee and snug cord against pipe before tightening.

AQUASCAPE

FOUNTAIN BASINS



ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	PLUMBING SIZE	CAPACITY	SUPPORTS	\$
AQU/78223	30" x 30" x 12"H	2000	-	27 Gallons	500 lbs	389.95
AQU/78224	44.5" x 44.5" x 16"H	4000	-	98 Gallons	1500 lbs	579.95

Structural deck cylinders reinforce basin strength and provide endless plumbing and lighting configurations

Large, flat deck desing makes it easy to set and position your choice of fountain

Large corner pump access panel simplifies pump access, fits larger pumps and sits elevated above the deck, preventing gravel from falling into the basin when removing the lid

Protects pump and reduces maintenance

Professional-grade, high-density polyethylene is built to last and backed by a lifetime warranty!

DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:		\$
AQU/78160	22LBS Black River Pebbles	33.98
	22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface	
	9 bags required for 44.5" Basin	
	4 bags required for 30" Basin	

ATLANTIC

3-WAY DIVERTER

TR3WAY



ITEM #:	ATL/73814
Dimensions	5 3/8"L x 4 1/2"W x 2 7/8" H
Inlet	1.5" FiPT
Outlet	(3) 3/4" Insert
"T" Handles	(2) Removable
Warranty	1 Year
The Triton 3-Way Diverter works with the FB4600 Fountain Basin to provide individual flow control to multiple fountain pieces without have to access the pump inside the pump chamber	
True 'ball' style valves with removable handles enable independant flow adjustment of each outlet	
\$	29.98

ATLANTIC

PLUMBING KITS



ITEM #:	ATL/73812	ATL/73813
Max Flow	200-750	1000-3000
Valve	Single	Triton 3 Way
3/4" NK Hose	6'	20'
Standpipe Sealant	1 Strip	3 Strips
Fittings	3/4" insert x 3/4 socket	(3) 3/4" insert x 3/4 socket
\$	89.98	179.98
Kits include everything needed, from valves to fittings		
Single and triple adjustment valves are located above water level		
1 Year Warranty		

OASE

POND DECOR



ITEM:	OAS/45407	OAS/45450
Description	White Pouring Pitcher	Turquoise Pouring Vase
Dimensions	8.5"x6.5"x10.43"	8.1"x11.8"x6.5"
Inlet	3/8" and 1/2" ID tubing (10/12 mm ID)	
Hand crafted ceramic		
Adds supplemental oxygen supply for the pond		
Recommended flow rate of 200-400 gal/hour		
\$	64.98	59.98

ATLANTIC

MONGOLIAN BASALT

COLUMNS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
ATL/73811	Real basalt stone column set: Incl. 1 each 24", 30" & 36" columns, FB4600 basin, TT2000 pump & FBKIT3 plumbing kit	2199.98
ATL/73809	Real basalt stone column set: Incl. 1 each 24" columns, FB2400 basin, MD750 pump & FBKIT1 plumbing kit	699.98
ATL/73810	Real basalt stone column set: Incl. 1 each 30" columns, FB3200 basin, MD750 pump & FBKIT1 plumbing kit	999.98
ATL/73781	Set of 3 Natural Mongolian Basalt Column 24", 30", 36" (Columns Only) <i>Requires 2000 GPH</i>	1199.98
Ideal for use with ATL/FB2400, ATL/FB3200, ATL/FB4600		
Real basalt columns naturally cut		
Add a fountain light for greater nighttime display (see below)		
Hexagonal pillars have a snapped top and sawn base for stability		
Generously core-drilled to 1 3/8" to fit up to 1" Sch 40 PVC or 3/4" kink-free tubing plus a light cord		
2" diameter, 5" deep socket recesses Atlantic's Fountain Light and buffers the water plume		

DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:		\$
AQU/78160	22LBS Black River Pebbles	33.98
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
8 bags required for 46" Basin		

ATLANTIC

FOUNTAIN LIGHT



Fountain lights illuminate water inside vases, basalts and bubbling boulders

Atlantic's epoxy-encased Fountain Lights flood plumes of water with 120° beam angle

PVC body with bottom mounted cord fits into 1 1/2" socket fittings and 2" bore holes

Fountain Light accepts standard 3/4" rigid PVC or Kink-Free pipe

Fountain Lights feature 20' power cord and quick-connect plug for easy installation

Flat 2-wire cord on Warm White can be stripped and tied into existing systems

InfiColor Smart Module and App (not included) unlock the full potential of Color Changing lights

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74137	12V AC (warm white)	2	120 Degree	2"W x 1 3/8"H	3/4" insert fitting	12 volt Transformer	64.98
ATL/74127	InfiColor	2	120 Degree	2"W x 1 3/8"H	3/4" insert fitting	InfiColor	89.98

WATER FEATURES

ATLANTIC

COPPER FOUNTAIN BOWLS



TECH TIP

Copper Bowls lend themselves to a number of lighting options. Spotlights are a great way to accent water overflowing the 36" Copper Bowl or the concentrated flow from spillways. Inside the bowl, the submersible Ring Light creates rippling uplighting effects on overhanging trees or structures. Atlantic's unique Cord Seal Fitting makes lighting inside the Bowl possible without a visible cord coming over the edge. The rubber fitting installs inside one of the two 1 1/2" FIPT inlets, and when tightened expands, sealing the cord and the inlet.

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FLOW RATE	INLET	\$
ATL/73805	30" Copper Bowl w/ 4" Spillway	30"W x 33"D x 14½"H	750 GPH	(2) 1 1/2" FIPT	1999.99
ATL/73806	36" Copper Bowl	36"W x 14½"H	2400 GPH	(2) 1 1/2" FIPT	2699.99
ATL/73803	Copper Pedestal for Copper Bowls	16"L x 16"W x 8"H			799.99

Spillway Bowls complement any hardscape with the elegant sheen of copper

Atlantic Copper Spillway Bowls are crafted out of solid copper in both round and square styles

Copper Spillway Bowls are designed to form a natural patina over time

NOT FOR USE ON POOLS

All Bowls feature dual 1 1/2" FIPT inlets and solid copper standpipe for lighting and water supply

AQUASCAPE

BOWL, BASIN & STAND



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	WEIGHT	\$
AQU/78204	Spillway Bowl	32"D x 14"H		71 lbs.	409.95
AQU/78205	Spillway Basin	40"D x 16"H	2000 GPH	119 lbs.	609.95
AQU/78206	Spillway Bowl Stand	13.5"L x 13.5"W x 4"H	(2 PACK)	33.5 lbs	109.95
AQU/58087	Spillways Bowl and Basin Kit	Includes: Spillway Bowl, Spillway Basin, (2) Spillway stands, AquaBasin 45, 3/4" NK x 10', 2000 GPH Pump			1899.95

Made from durable GFRC (glass fiber reinforced concrete)

Install individually or link several together for a larger display

Unique and beautiful patina that is lightweight and easy to install

AQUASCAPE

SLATE STACKED URNS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	WEIGHT	\$
AQU/98939	Small Stacked Urn	21.25"D x 33.5"H	600 GPH	34.5 lbs.	499.95
AQU/78207	Medium Stacked Urn	27"D x 45"H	1100 GPH	56 lbs.	849.95
AQU/98940	Large Stacked Urn	35.5"D x 55"H	2000 GPH	104 lbs.	1339.95
AQU/58090	Medium Stacked Urn Kit	Includes: Medium Stacked Urn, AquaBasin 45, Ultra 1100 Pump and tubing			1599.95

Fiberglass resin composite stacked urns have all the natural beauty of real rock with the added durability and light weight of fiberglass. These stacked urns are a great focal point for any setting.

Lightweight and durable, will not fade or chip. Natural rock veneer that ages like real stone.

AQUASCAPE

SLATE STACKED SPHERES



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	REC. FLOW	\$
AQU/78287	Small Stacked Sphere	24"D x 22"H	800 GPH	499.95
AQU/78288	Medium Stacked Sphere	32"D x 30"H	1500 GPH	849.95
AQU/78289	Large Stacked Sphere	40"D x 37.5"H	2000 GPH	1339.95
AQU/78290	Medium Stacked Sphere Fountain Kit			1599.95

Includes: Medium Stacked Sphere
AquaBasin 45
Ultra 1500 Pump & Tubing

DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:		\$
AQU/78160	22LBS Black River Pebbles	33.98
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
7 bags required for Medium Kit		

ATLANTIC

HORIZONTAL NOZZLES

Multi-outlet Nozzle with single central jet and 18 arching sprays

Nozzle functions independently of water level

Best for circular patterns from 6' to 12' in diameter in larger fountains

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	WARRANTY	\$
ATL/73828	Arching Spray Nozzle	1½" FIPT	3 1/4"W x 4 1/2"H	3 Year	99.98



ITEM	SPRAY HEIGHT	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'
	GPM / GPH	20 / 1200	27 / 1620	33 / 1980	38 / 2280	43 / 2580
ATL/73828	PSI / HEAD	0.9 / 2.0	1.7 / 4.0	2.8 / 6.5	3.9 / 9.0	4.8 / 11.0
	SPREAD	6'	9'	12'	15'	18'

Center cap adjusts to create cone that is wider than it is tall

Nozzle functions independently of water level

Wind-resistant circular pattern best from 3' to 6' in diameter

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	WARRANTY	\$
ATL/73832	Horizontal Cone Nozzle	1½" MIPT	2"W x 6"H	3 Year	84.98



ITEM	SPRAY HEIGHT	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'
	GPM / GPH	23 / 1380	35 / 2100	46 / 2760	60 / 3600	75 / 4500
ATL/73832	PSI / HEAD	0.9 / 2.0	2.6 / 6.0	4.6 / 10.5	8.0 / 18.5	12.2 / 28.0
	SPREAD	8'	16'	20'	25'	30'

ATLANTIC

DIRECTIONAL NOZZLES

Directional fan with built-in ball and socket adjustable mount

Nozzle functions independently of water level

Best used to create a solid curtain accent when mounted at a 45° angle

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	WARRANTY	\$
ATL/73830	Directional Fan Nozzle	1" FIPT	3"W x 6"H	3 Year	84.98



ITEM	SPRAY HEIGHT	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'
	GPM / GPH	14 / 840	20 / 1200	26 / 1560	31 / 1860	36 / 2160
ATL/73830	PSI / HEAD	0.9 / 2.0	2.0 / 4.5	3.9 / 9.0	4.6 / 10.5	6.9 / 16.0

Directional single Nozzle with built-in ball and socket adjustable mount

Nozzle functions independently of water level

Best used to create arching single sprays when mounted at a 45° angle

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	WARRANTY	\$
ATL/73831	Directional Jet Nozzle	1½" FIPT	1 3/4"W x 5"H	3 Year	44.98



ITEM	SPRAY HEIGHT	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'
	GPM / GPH	2 / 120	3 / 180	4 / 240	5 / 300	6 / 360
ATL/73831	PSI / HEAD	0.7 / 1.5	1.5 / 3.5	2.6 / 6.0	3.5 / 8.0	4.6 / 10.5

ITEM	ACCESSORY	INLET	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73826	Nozzle Adjustment Base	1½" MIPT	4"W x 3"H	\$139.98

Allows for vertical alignment of any nozzle, up to 15° off vertical



ATLANTIC
VERTICAL NOZZLES

Single jet creates a column of water by inducing water into the Nozzle

Appearance will vary depending on water level

Wind resistant jet designed for larger water features



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	WARRANTY	\$
ATL/73829	Cascade Column Nozzle	1½" MIPT	2"W x 6 1/2"H	3 Year	84.98

ITEM	SPRAY HEIGHT	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
ATL/73829	GPM / GPH	18 / 1080	22 / 1320	26 / 1560	30 / 1800	34 / 2040	28 / 2280
	PSI / HEAD	2.8 / 6.5	5.0 / 11.5	6.9 / 16.0	8.9 / 20.5	11.1 / 25.5	13.5 / 31.0

Single central and 16 peripheral jets create a thick vertical column of water

Nozzle functions independently of water level

Wind resistant jet designed for larger water features



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	WARRANTY	\$
ATL/73833	Multi-Jet Column Nozzle	1½" MIPT	4"W x 4 1/2"H	3 Year	139.98

ITEM	SPRAY HEIGHT	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
ATL/73833	GPM / GPH	30 / 1800	40 / 2400	48 / 2880	56 / 3360	63 / 3780	69 / 4080
	PSI / HEAD	0.9 / 2.0	3.0 / 7.0	4.3 / 10.0	5.9 / 13.5	7.4 / 17.0	8.9 / 20.5

Frothy Nozzle creates a "frothy" appearance by inducing air

Nozzle functions independently of water level

Wind resistant jet with adj. orifice to tune exact height, for small-medium fountains



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	WARRANTY	\$
ATL/73827	Adjustable Frothy Nozzle	1" MIPT	2 1/2"W x 6"H	3 Year	99.98

ITEM	SPRAY HEIGHT	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
ATL/73827	GPM / GPH	16 / 960	22 / 1320	26 / 1560	30 / 1800	34 / 2040	38 / 2280
	PSI / HEAD	2.0 / 4.5	4.3 / 10.0	6.5 / 15.0	8.7 / 20.0	11.1 / 25.5	13.9 / 32.0

FOUNTAIN NOZZLES

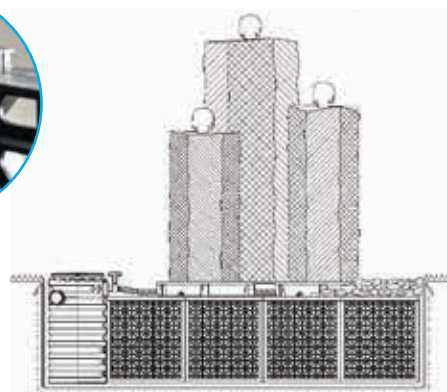

	4 Pattern Nozzle	LAVA (1")	VULKAN (1")	FROTHY (1")	NOZZLE EXT.
Extension Height	6" - 11"				11"-20"
Pattern Size with 370 GPH	up to 2' x 3'				
Pattern Size with 1600 GPH		up to 3' x 3'	up to 4' x 6'	up to 1.5'	
Pattern Size with 2600 GPH		up to 3' x 3'	up to 7' x 12'	up to 2.5'	
Item	OAS/51262	OAS/55881	OAS/55882	ATL/73827	OAS/53227
\$	32.98	44.98	44.98	99.98	44.98

ATLANTIC

ECOBLOX MATRIX



ITEM #	ATL/ECOBLOX
Dimensions	27"L x 16"W x 17.5"H
Ideal for pond-free waterfalls, bog filters & rain water harvesting applications	
Capacity of 31 1/2 gallons	
Maximum load of 14,466 lbs & max stress of 33.83 PSI	
Priced per block	
\$	89.98

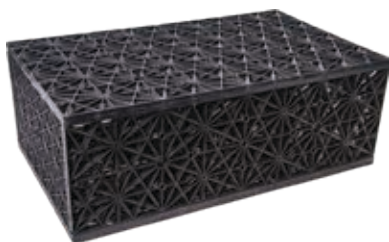


TYPICAL ECO-BLOX/ECO-RISE INSTALLATION

Eco-Blox have been tested and approved for compliance with the American Association of State Highway and Traffic Officials AASHTO HS-20 standard with a minimum safety factor of 200% for every condition and depth calculated. Independent testing in a machine press demonstrated Eco-Blox supporting over 15,000 lbs. before failure. Testing results available upon request.

AQUASCAPE

AQUABLOX®



ITEM #	AQU/29491
Dimensions	26.5"L x 16"W x 9.5"H
Ideal for pond-free waterfalls, bog filters & rain water harvesting	
Capacity of 17 gallons	
Load bearing weight of 5,472 lbs/sq.ft	
Priced per block	
\$	59.99

ITEM #	AQU/29492
Dimensions	27"L x 16"W x 17.5"H
Ideal for pond-free waterfalls, bog filters & rain water harvesting	
Capacity of 32 gallons	
Load bearing weight of 5,472 lbs/sq.ft	
Priced per block	
\$	89.99

ATLANTIC

ECO-RISE



ITEM: ATL/74970

Plumbing Size	0.5" - 1.5"
Dimensions	20"D x 3"H
Max Weight	3000lbs
\$	139.98

Strong radial structure handles the weight of heavier statues, vases and columns while providing a strong, stable base over Eco-blox reservoirs

Allows for simple, accessible plumbing when used in conjunction with Eco-blox, Oasis Pump Vault and Triton 3-Way Diverter

Lifetime Warranty

ATLANTIC

PUMP VAULTS



PV1700



Inset lid prevents debris from falling in, flat panel of PV1700 installs tight against Eco-Blox

Heavy duty one piece construction has plenty of room for pumps

Large openings, cut lines for pump discharge and extensions

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	OPENING	DISCHARGE	\$
ATL/74235	17"W x 12"D x 22.5"H (PV1700)	3900 GPH	10"	1.5" & 2" step outlets	289.98
ATL/74252	18"W x 18"D x 24"H (PV1800)	10000 GPH	14"	2" cut lines	349.98
ATL/74236	23"W x 23"D x 30"H (PV2300)	15000 GPH	18"	2" & 3" cut lines	599.98

ATLANTIC

EXTENSION & ROCK LID



Pump vault extensions increase height of the Vault in the deeper, larger basins, with each extension the height of one ecoblox
Flat panels and multiple cut lines allow almost limitless plumbing options

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	OPENING	DISCHARGE	\$
ATL/74253	16.5"W x 19.5"H (PV1800 Extension)	14"	2" & 3" cut lines	249.98
ATL/74237	21.5"W x 19.5"H (PV2300 Extension)	18"	2" & 3" cut lines	279.98
ATL/74006	24"L x 24"W x 5"H (Rock lid)	Match to PV1800 & PV2300		199.98

ATLANTIC

FAST FALLS



Easily add a waterfall or stream to an existing water feature

Includes bulkhead, liner tape, foam cube & grate

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	BULKHEAD	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	\$
ATL/74272	14" Fast Falls	1.5"	16"W x 11"D x 10"H	2000 gph	99.98
ATL/74273	25" Fast Falls	2"	27"W x 11"D x 10"H	4000 gph	164.98
ATL/74274	36" Fast Falls	2"	38"W x 11"D x 10"H	6000 gph	199.98
ATL/74275	48" Fast Falls	2 - 2"	50"W x 11"D x 10"H	8000 gph	459.98

ATLANTIC

OASIS FAST FALLS



One piece design eliminates the chance for leaks

Internal baffles diffuse water for an even flow

Molded support cones offer incredible strength

Raised front radius lip holds back loose gravel, soil & mulch

Lifetime Warranty

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	BULKHEAD	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	\$
ATL/74271	16" Pro Fast Falls	1.5" FiPT	16.5"W x 9.5"W x 7.25"H	3000 GPH	199.98
ATL/74227	19" Pro Fast Falls	2" FiPT	20.5"L x 17"W x 10.25"H	4000 GPH	289.98
ATL/74228	26" Pro Fast Falls	2" FiPT	27.5"L x 17"W x 10.25"H	6000 GPH	379.98
ATL/74229	38" Pro Fast Falls	3" FiPT	39.5"L x 17"W x 10.25"H	9000 GPH	499.98

EASY PRO

WATERFALL DIFFUSER



Strong vertical rib design makes this perfect for use in block walls

Dual 2" FiPT inlets, includes PVC male adapter & 2" plug

Gang units together for a larger diffuser

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	MIN/MAX FLOW	\$
EAS/UWD16	16" Diffuser	2" FiPT	16"L x 14"W x 3.5"H	1 - 4000 GPH	129.98
EAS/UWD23	23" Diffuser	2" FiPT	23"L x 14"W x 3.5"H	1500 - 8000 GPH	169.98

OASE**WATERFALL SPILLWAY**

Easy installation
UV Resistant high impact plastic
Extended spillway for easy installation
8" wide spillway

ITEM #	INLET	DIMENSIONS	MIN / MAX FLOW	\$
OAS/45388	3/4" & 1" (19mm & 25mm)	12.5"L x 10.4"W x 6"H	400 - 1600 GPH	39.98

FILTRIFIC**WATERFALL STARTER**

Includes: 3" x 3" flex coupling, 3" x 2" reducer bushing, 3" slip 90, 3" x 8" cut pipe, 3" liner connection kit

ITEM #	INLET	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	\$
FIL/WSI	3" / 2"	10.5"L x 15"W x 7.5"H	9600 GPH	299.99



POND FILTERS

OASE

PRESSURIZED UV

BIOPRESS

Compact biological filter with UV, maintenance takes seconds



	BIOPRESS UVC 1000	BIOPRESS UVC 1600	BIOPRESS UVC 2400
Dimensions (L x W x H)	8.9 x 13.2 in.	13.8 x 17.7 in.	13.8 x 22.4 in.
Power Consumption	9W	10W	10W
Power Cable Length	10ft.	10ft.	10ft.
Limited Warranty		2 Years	
UVC Wattage	7W UV	9W UV	9W UV
Max. Flow Rate	1050 gph	2000 gph	2120 gph
Number of blue filter foams	1	2	2
Number of red filter foams	2 (black foam)	1 (black foam)	2 (black foam)
Tubing Connections	3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2"	3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2"	3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2"
Pond Size (no fish)	up to 1000 gal	up to 1600 gal	up to 2400 gal
Pond Size (small fish)	up to 500 gal	up to 800 gal	up to 1200 gal
Pond Size (Koi)	up to 250 gal	up to 400 gal	up to 600 gal
Recommended Pumps	AquaMax Eco Classic 1200	AquaMax Eco Classic 1900 AquaMax Eco Prem. 2000	AquaMax Eco Classic 2700 AquaMax Eco Prem. 3000
Part Number	OAS/45451	OAS/40348	OAS/45452
Price (\$)	234.98	329.98	399.98
Replacement UV Bulb	OAS/40963 (7W)	OAS/40964 (9W)	OAS/40964 (9W)

Replacement UV	Base	Wattage	\$
OAS/40963	G23	7W	54.98
OAS/40964	G23	9W	59.98



Cleaning handle

Easy, patented cleaning function using the integrated handle so there is no need to remove the cover.



Quick release

For easy opening and closing of the filter when performing maintenance tasks.



Integrated UVC unit

The UVC unit integrated in the cover ensures fast cleaning of green water.



Filter materials

In addition to the filter foam, bio-media offers large surface area for beneficial bacteria to settle. They are able to move freely in the water flow. (Only 1600 and 2400)

OASE**PRESSURIZED UV****FILTOCLEAR**

Compact biological filter with UV, maintenance takes seconds



	FILTOCLEAR 3000	FILTOCLEAR 4000	FILTOCLEAR 8000
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15 x 20 in.	15 x 25 in.	15 x 30 in.
Power Consumption	18W	30W	60W
Power Cable Length	15ft.	15ft.	15ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Year Warranty		
UVC Wattage	18W UV	24W UV	55W UV
Max. Flow Rate	2000 gph	3000 gph	4000 gph
Number of blue filter foams	3	4	5
Number of red filter foams	2	3	4
Tubing Connections	1 1/2" and 2"	1 1/2" and 2"	1 1/2" and 2"
Pond Size (no fish)	up to 3000 gal	up to 4000 gal	up to 8000 gal
Pond Size (small fish)	up to 1500 gal	up to 2000 gal	up to 4000 gal
Pond Size (Koi)	up to 750 gal	up to 1000 gal	up to 2000 gal
Recommended Pumps	AquaMax Eco Classic 1900 AquaMax Eco Prem. 2000	AquaMax Eco Classic 2700 AquaMax Eco Prem. 3000	AquaMax Eco Classic 3600 AquaMax Eco Prem. 4000
Part Number	OAS/40346	OAS/56425	OAS/56435
Price (\$)	549.98	799.98	949.98
Replacement UV Bulb	OAS/40965 (18W)	OAS/41011 (24W)	OAS/40967 (55W)

Replacement UV	Base	Wattage	\$
OAS/40965	T5F	18W	69.98
OAS/41011	T5F	24W	79.98
OAS/40967	T5F	55W	99.98

DON'T FORGET

ITEM #:		\$
OAS/46981	Filtocap	279.98

The FiltoCap is a decorative rock cover designed to conceal the tops of FiltoClear and BioPress filters while enhancing the natural beauty of any yard or landscape design

**Easy Clean technology: Rotary switch on «Filter»**

The UV Clarifier cleans the green out of the water. Then, the treated water flows through the fine and coarse mechanical, and large pored biological filter elements of the filter unit that decompose the pollutants and clarify the water.

**Easy Clean technology: Rotary switch on «Clean»**

Turning the rotary switch activates the cleaning function. Move the cleaning lever up and down to squeeze the filter elements. Simultaneously, clean water flows into the filter and forces the polluted water out of the unit.

POND FILTERS

OASE

GRAVITY FILTER

BIOSMART



BIOSMART 5000

BIOSMART 10000

High performance pond filtration with built in cleaning mechanism.

Water is channeled through a series of filter foams that creates a special environment for beneficial bacteria, during this stage harmful ammonia and nitrites are converted to nitrates, which support plant life in the pond

Dimensions (L x W x H)	22" x 22" x 16"	30" x 22" x 16"
Limited Warranty	3 Years	
Min. Flow Rate	1600 gph	
Max. Flow Rate	2700 gph	3600 gph
Input Connections	.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"
Outlet Connections	2.5" and 3" Adapter	
Sludge Drain Connection	2"	
Number of blue filter foams	2	4
Number of red filter foams	1	4
Number of green filter foams	-	1
Pond Size (no fish)	5,000 gal.	10,000 gal.
Pond Size (small fish)	2,500 gal.	5,000 gal.
Pond Size (Koi)	1,250 gal.	2,500 gal.
Recommended Pumps	Eco Classic 1900 Eco Premium 2000	Eco Classic 2700 Eco Premium 3000
Compatible w/ UV-C Clarifier	Vitronic 18	Vitronic C 36
Part Number	OAS/56929	OAS/56930
Price (\$)	264.98	479.98



Distinct filter zones

Filter zones promote the settlement of a variety of beneficial bacteria responsible for different phases of the nitrogen cycle, increasing the conversion of harmful ammonia in the pond.



Advanced features

The thermometer in the temperature display indicates the current water temperature at all times. The cleaning indicator lets you know when the system needs to be cleaned.



UVC unit

The integrated UVC unit ensures fast cleaning of green water and reduction of pathogens. (Only BioSmart UVC 1600)



Easy maintenance

No need to remove or manually unclog the filter foams. After activating the cleaning lever, the bottom drain can be opened and coarse debris can be disposed.

ITEM #	Replacement Filter Foam	BioSmart 5000	BioSmart 10000	\$
OAS/40974	Biosmart 5000-10000 replacement foam (Red)	1	4	27.98
OAS/40975	Biosmart 5000-10000 replacement foam (Blue)	2	4	27.98
OAS/40976	Biosmart 5000-10000 replacement foam (Green)	1	1	27.98

OASE

GRAVITY FILTER

BIOTEC



BIOTEC SCREENMATIC2 18000

BIOTEC SCREENMATIC2 38000

Dimensions (L x W x H)	31" x 23" x 22"	47" x 32" x 30"
Power Consumption	5 W	
Power Cable Length	7 ft (Power Supply) + 16ft	
Limited Warranty	3 Year Warranty	
Min. Flow Rate	-	
Max. Flow Rate	2900 gph	4623 gph
Coarse Debris Separation	300 microns	
Input Connections	1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5", 2"
Outlet Connections	3" with Adapter	4"
Sludge Drain Connection	2"	3"
Number of blue filter foams	2	4
Number of red filter foams	3	7
Number of violet filter foams	3	7
Pond Size (no fish)	18,000 gal.	38,000 gal.
Pond Size (small fish)	9,000 gal.	19,000 gal.
Pond Size (Koi)	4,500 gal.	9,500 gal.
Recommended Pumps	Eco Classic 3600 Eco Premium 4000	ProfiMax 7000
Compatible w/ UV-C Clarifier	Bitron C 55	Bitron C 110
Part Number	OAS/42975	OAS/42976
Price (\$)	1299.98	3199.98

**Distinct filter zones**

Filter zones promote the settlement of a variety of beneficial bacteria responsible for different phases of the nitrogen cycle, increasing the conversion of harmful ammonia in the pond.



Automatic debris separation
separates coarse debris and self-cleans at regular intervals. Collected debris is deposited in a tray for easy removal during maintenance. This increases filtration capacity and effectiveness.

**PhosLess Algae Reducer**

PhosLess Modules are included in the filter or added into the pond to reduce algae growth by trapping phosphate.



ITEM #	Replacement Filter Foam	\$
OAS/48780	BioTec replacement foam (1 Violet, 1 Red)	27.98
OAS/48781	BioTec replacement foam (2 Blue)	27.98

WATER CLARIFIER

OASE

UV CLARIFIER

VITRONIC



VITRONIC 9

VITRONIC 18

VITRONIC 36

Bypass technology to achieve correct flow rate, automatic/continuous lamp cleaning, magnets reduce lime build up, quick lock technology for lamp replacement (no tools required)

Dimensions (L x W x H)	13 x 5 x 3.9 in.	21 x 7 x 5 in.	21 x 7 x 5 in.
Operating Voltage	110-120V / 60Hz		
Power Consumption	10W	18W	36W
Power Cable Length	10 ft.	15 ft.	15 ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Years		
UV Power	9W	18W	36W
Outlet Size	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"
Inlet Size	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"
Max. Recommend. Flow Rate	500 gph	925 gph	1585 gph
Max. Operating Pressure	7.25psi / 17 ft. of head height		
Can be installed on	BioSmart		BioSmart
Suitable for Pond Size Max	Up to 2500 gal.	up to 5000 gal.	up to 10000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Fish	1250 gal.	2500 gal.	5000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Koi	625 gal.	1250 gal.	2500 gal.
Part Number	OAS/45427	OAS/56455	OAS/40350
Price (\$)	189.98	269.98	379.98
Replacement UV Bulb	OAS/40964 UVC 9 Watt 59.98	OAS/40965 UVC 18 Watt 69.98	OAS/40966 UVC 36 Watt 79.98

OASE

FILTOSKIM

POND SKIMMER



Fish friendly door (10in x 4.5in self adjusting)

Easy maintenance with easily accessible debris basket

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	BULKHEAD	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	\$
OAS/45392	FiltoSkim 3000	1.5"	17"W x 17"D x 21"H	5100 GPH	249.98

OASE**UV CLARIFIER****BITRON C**

	BITRON C 55	BITRON C 110
Dimensions (L x W x H)	24 x 7 x 7 in.	29 x 9 x 8 in.
Operating Voltage	110-120V / 60Hz	
Power Consumption	55W	110W
Power Cable Length	15 ft.	
Limited Warranty	2 Years	
UV Power	55W	110W
UVC Bypass	Manually	
Outlet Size	1", 1.25", 1.5"	
Inlet Size	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5", 2"	
Max. Recommend. Flow Rate	8000gph	11000 gph
Max. Operating Pressure	7.25psi	14.5 psi
Recommended Filter	BioTec 18000	BioTec 38000
Suitable for Pond Size Max	18000 gal.	up to 36000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Fish	9000 gal.	18000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Koi	4500 gal.	9000 gal.
Part Number	OAS/56936	OAS/57101
Price (\$)	549.98	779.98

ITEM #	REPLACEMENT UV BULB	\$
OAS/40967	UVC 55 Watt	99.98

OASE**FILTRAL****UVC**

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
OAS/40349	Filtral UVC 700 Max Flow - 250 GPH Max Head - 4 ft. Suitable for Ponds up to 700 gal.	219.98
OAS/42749	Filtral UVC 1200 Max Flow - 580 GPH Max Head - 7.2 ft. Suitable for Ponds up to 1200 gal.	299.98
Multi-functional, compact, pond technology solution designed particularly for pond shells and small ponds		
Compact filter with integrated UVC technology and pump generates clear, healthy pond water		
Includes the ability to operate with a nozzle display, combining the filtration benefits with the additional aeration and one of three beautiful water effects		

FALLS & SKIMMERS

OASE

SPILLWAY FILTER



Contains filter media to catch debris

Includes bio media to help aid the growth of beneficial bacteria

Easily mounts to any liner with the mounting bracket

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	BULKHEAD	DIMENSIONS	MIN / MAX FLOW	\$
OAS/45387	Spillway with Filtration - 16"	1.5"	20.7"W x 18.5"D x 11.3"H	3200 GPH	219.98

ATLANTIC

FILTERFALLS



Biological filters remove suspended solids, convert toxic ammonia and nitrites to harmless nitrates and aerate the pond

Designed to be able to expand filter capacity as ponds age and fish grow

Multiple bulkhead locations allow maximum versatility

Reinforced body prevents warping, support bars accommodate heavier stone and gravel

ITEM #	WATERFALL WIDTH	DIMENSIONS	PUMP FLOW	BULK-HEAD	POND VOLUME	MATCH TO	\$
ATL/73934	16"	21.5"W x 19.5"D x 17.75"H	1000-3900 GPH	1.5"	Up to 1250 gal.	ATL/74039	369.98
ATL/73935	19"	28"W x 25"D x 21.5"H	2500-4000 GPH	2"	Up to 2000 gal.	ATL/74040	549.98
ATL/73936	26"	34.5"W x 25"D x 23"H	4000-6000 GPH	2"	Up to 4000 gal.	ATL/74041	649.98
ATL/73937	38"	46.5"W x 30"D x 23"H	6000-8000 GPH	3"	Up to 8000 gal.	ATL/74037	999.98

MATALA FILTER KIT



Each Kit adds over 300 sq. feet of biological filtration to your pond

ATL/74001	89.98
ATL/74002	134.98
ATL/74003	174.98
ATL/74004	249.98

BIO BALLS



Contains 150 Bio-balls that are easy to clean and reduce channeling. Each ball has 25 sq. in. of surface area for bacterial colonization.

ATL/73988	54.98
-----------	-------

BACK FLUSH KIT



When used with matala filters, the back flush kit virtually eliminates Filterfalls maintenance. Provides fast, convenient powered backwashing to save time and mess

ATL/73989	199.98
-----------	--------

ATLANTIC

SKIMMERS



Stainless steel trap net & matala filter allow for max. filtration
1.5" & 2" pump discharge fittings on both sides
Pre-labelled auto fill valve and overflow drill points
All (except PS3000) accept two pumps for increased flow
Lifetime Warranty

ITEM #	WEIR	WATER LEVEL	DIMENSIONS	PUMP FLOW	SQ. FT	MATCH TO	\$
ATL/74039	6"	14.5"	17.75"W x 19.5"D x 19.5"H	3900 GPH	200	ATL/73934	399.98
ATL/74040	6"	15.5"	19.5" x 26" x 22"	4600 GPH	400	ATL/73935	579.98
ATL/74041	9"	17.5"	25" x 30" x 24"	7000 GPH	900	ATL/73936	729.98
ATL/74037	14"	24.5"	28" x 33" x 31"	15000 GPH	1400	ATL/73937	1069.98

ROCK LIDS - GREAT LAKES



ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MATCH TO	\$
ATL/74006	24"W x 24"D x 5"H	ATL/74039	199.98
ATL/74010	34"L x 24"W x 5"H	ATL/74040	249.98
ATL/74014	40"L x 36"W x 10"H	ATL/74041 ATL/74037	309.98

GATE KEEPER



Attach to skimmer weir to protect fish by keeping them from entering skimmer

ATL/74022	39.98
ATL/74023	59.98
ATL/74021	79.98

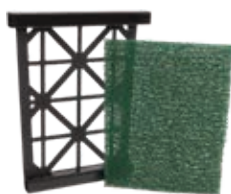
BRUSH KITS



Provide debris removal & will not block water flow unlike filter pads

ATL/74019	4600	79.98
ATL/74020	7000	89.98
ATL/74018	15000	139.98

MATALA KIT W/ FRAME



Create three-stage mechanical filtration that reduces maintenance and extends clean time

ATL/74025	4600	74.98
ATL/74026	7000	99.98
ATL/74024	15000	144.98

BOTTOM DRAIN KIT



Bottom Drain Kit in your skimmer makes it easy to keep sludge at bay by pulling debris from the bottom of the pond

ATL/74017	149.98
-----------	--------

AQUASCAPE

PRO SMALL POND KIT

8' X 11'



\$ 2299⁹⁵

ITEM

AQU/53033

Signature Series™ 400 Pond Skimmer- Removes leaves and debris from the surface of the pond and provides protection for your pump

Signature Series™ 1000 BioFalls® Filter and BioBalls™ - Provides complete biological filtration

AquaSurge® 3000 waterfall pump

1½" x 25' Flexible PVC Pipe

Pond Liner made from quality EPDM 45 mil fish safe rubber - 20-year guarantee! (12' x 15')

Geotextile underlayment - Protects liner from sharp objects

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Ponds

Welcome Kit - Staple Fish Food Pellets, printed material, USB manual, video and instructions

AQUASCAPE

PRO MEDIUM POND KIT

11' X 16'



\$ 3799⁹⁵

ITEM

AQU/53034

Signature Series™ 1000 Pond Skimmer- Removes leaves and debris from the surface of the pond and provides protection for your pump

Signature Series™ 2500 BioFalls® Filter and BioBalls™ - Provides complete biological filtration

AquaSurge® 2000-4000 waterfall pump

2" x 25' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED Lighting Package

Pond Liner made from quality EPDM 45 mil fish safe rubber - 20-year guarantee! (15' x 20')

Geotextile underlayment - Protects liner from sharp objects

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Ponds

Welcome Kit - Staple Fish Food Pellets, printed material, USB manual, video and instructions

AQUASCAPE

PRO LARGE POND KIT

21' X 26'



\$ 5399⁹⁵

ITEM

AQU/53036

Signature Series™ 1000 Pond Skimmer- Removes leaves and debris from the surface of the pond and provides protection for your pump

Signature Series™ 6000 BioFalls® Filter and BioBalls™ - Provides complete biological filtration

AquaSurge® 4000-8000 waterfall pump

2" x 50' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED Lighting Package

Pond Liner made from quality EPDM 45 mil fish safe rubber - 20-year guarantee! (25' x 30')

Geotextile underlayment - Protects liner from sharp objects

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Ponds

Welcome Kit - Staple Fish Food Pellets, printed material, USB manual, video and instructions

AQUASCAPE**WATERFALL FOUNTAIN****6' STREAM****\$ 1199⁹⁵**

You will need roughly 1,000 pounds (1/2 ton) or 12 to 15 basketball size rocks and approximately four to six 50-pound (23 kg) bags or buckets of gravel of 1" to 1.5" diameter. Rocks and gravel can be purchased at garden centers, rock yards or home improvement stores.

ITEM #**AQU/83013C**

We've paired our Waterfall Spillway with our new, innovative AquaBasin® 45, appropriate pump, and everything else you need for an all-inclusive Backyard Waterfall Landscape Fountain Kit.

Just add rocks, water, plants and a little creativity to have a focal point with soothing sounds of running water.

Includes:

Waterfall Spillway 22"

AquaBasin® 45

Pre-cut EPDM Liner 7.5' x 7.5'

Pre-Cut Flexible PVC Pipe 1.5" x 15'

AquaSurge® 2000 Pond Pump

Installation Kit

AQUASCAPE**PRO MEDIUM PONDLESS****16' STREAM****\$ 2799⁹⁵****ITEM #****AQU/53039C**

Have the flexibility to create longer waterfalls and streams with the Medium Pondless Waterfall Kit. Includes a stream liner long enough for you to install up to a 16' stream and waterfall

Includes:

10' x 12' Liner and 120 sq. ft. underlayment

10' x 20' Stream Liner

Pondless® Waterfall Vault

Waterfall Spillway

(5) Small Aquablox

AquaSurge® PRO 2000-4000 Pump

2" x 25' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED lighting package

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Fountains

AQUASCAPE**PRO LARGE PONDLESS****26' STREAM****\$ 3499⁹⁵****ITEM #****AQU/53041C**

The largest pre-packaged Large Pondless Waterfall Kit uses the Pondless Vault with the Vault Extension allowing you to store more water and create a longer stream and waterfall

Includes:

12' x 15' Liner and 120 sq. ft. underlayment

10' x 30' Stream Liner

Pondless® Waterfall Vault and Vault Extension

Waterfall Spillway

(5) Large Aquablox

AquaSurge® PRO 4000-8000 Pump

2" x 50' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED lighting package

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Fountains

OASE

PONDOVAC CLASSIC



ITEM #	OAS/57347
1400W Motor, automatic emptying, compact design, 4 nozzles Single chamber suction system that automatically alternates between suction and draining	
Power Consumption	1400W
Power Cable Length	13ft.
Net Weight	20.94 lbs
Suction Depth Max.	up to 6ft.
Max. Flow Rate	800 gph
Length, suction hose	13ft
Length, discharge hose	7ft
Limited Warranty	2 Years

OASE

PONDOVAC 4



ITEM #	OAS/50409
Best selling, patented pond vacuum that doesn't take a break Patented two chamber system for continuous suction	
Power Consumption	1800W
Power Cable Length	13.8 ft.
Net Weight	33.5 lbs
Suction Depth Max.	up to 7.9 ft.
Max. Flow Rate	1300 gph
Length, suction hose	16 ft.
Length, discharge hose	8 ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Years

OASE

PONDOVAC 5



ITEM #	OAS/48080
Full power without interruption, thanks to a separate suction and pump function Pumps waste water even over height differentials Can be used for pond, pools and swim ponds - or a wet vac!	
Power Consumption	1800W
Power Cable Length	25 ft.
Net Weight	53 lbs
Suction Depth Max.	up to 8.2 ft.
Max. Flow Rate	2100 gph
Length, suction hose	16 ft.
Length, discharge hose	32 ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Years

OASE

EASY PICK



ITEM:

OAS/42764

Telescoping pond pliers are ideal for regular cleaning and care of the pond. With its rubberized grippers the OASE Easy Pick firmly grasps branches and leaves, as well as foreign objects that sometimes fall into the pond

The ergonomic grip and the telescoping handle enables convenient work from distances of up to 6.6 ft.

\$

79.98

ITEM:

OAS/46970

The FlexiCut 2-in-1 Pond Scissors are an excellent tool for trimming back overgrown branches and vegetation. The scissors' head features adjustable work angles and protects the pond liner from cuts and punctures.

Dimensions: 65.4 x 2.4 x 1.6 in.

Handle length : 5.2'

\$

64.98

OASE

POND NET



\$ 39⁹⁸



ITEM:

OAS/46934

Great for removing unwanted debris

Coated frame protects pond liner and fish

Telescopic handle extends up to 5.2 ft.

Handle length : 5.2'

POND SHARK (POND NET)

POND GLOVES



ITEM:

AQU/74004

AQU/74005

3 in 1 pond cleaning tool, includes net, rake and scraper

Description

Pond Shark (60")

Pond Shark Pro (90")

Dimensions

13" x 4.5" x 41"

13" x 4.5" x 59"

\$

46.95

64.95

ITEM:

BAS/PG26

Description

Pond Gloves

\$

29.98

ATLANTIC

TRITON IONIZER 3



Ionizers mineralize the water to keep water features clean and clear with minimal oversight

Easily installed in any new or existing water feature

Integrates seamlessly with TR215 check valve

Level of mineralization controlled by LED panel or Ionizer APP

Treats ponds up to 25,000 gallons

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INPUT	WATTS	INLET/OUTLET	\$
ATL/74055	Electronic water clarifier	12 Volt AC	2W	2" Sch 40 PCV	399.98
ATL/74054	Replacement Anode	Fits TRION2 and TRION3 Ionizers			99.98
ATL/74057	Copper Test Strips	50 Alkalinity / pH / Copper test strips (2 year shelf life)			19.98
3 Year Warranty					

ATLANTIC

POND NETTING



ITEM

\$

Domed design allows pond and garden plants to grow

UV-resistant poly netting extends usable life

1/2" x 1/2" opening protects fish from predators

Helps prevent algae growth by reducing organic waste from entering pond

ATL/74045 Tent style pond protector - 7' x 9' 124.98

ATL/74044 Text style pond protector - 9' x 12' 144.98

ATLANTIC

POND NETTING



ITEM

DESCRIPTION

\$

Keep out leaves and debris for a clean pond in the fall and spring

Durable poly netting is UV-resistant for extended lifespan

1/2" x 1/2" hole size keeps small debris out

Stakes not included with 100' rolls

ATL/74047 Ultra pond net - 10' x 15' 29.98

ATL/74048 Ultra pond net - 15' x 20' 49.98

ATL/74050 Ultra pond net - 20' x 20' 59.98

ATL/74051 Ultra pond net - 20' x 30' 84.98

ATL/74046 Ultra pond net - 10' x 100' 124.98

ATL/74049 Ultra pond net - 20' x 100' 249.98

ATL/74052 Ultra pond net - 30' x 100' 369.98

ATL/74053 50 Net Stakes 29.98

OASE**AQUASKIM****SKIMMER**

In pond skimmer that effectively removes leaves and other debris from the pond surface

Automatically adjusts to a drop in water level (up to 6")

Ideal retrofit for existing ponds

Tubing connections of 1", 1.25", 1.5"

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT ADJUST.	BASKET SIZE	MIN / MAX. FLOW	\$
OAS/57395	AquaSkim 40	8-22 in.	85 cu in.	1600 - 4200 gph	159.98

OASE**SWIMSKIM****SKIMMER**

In pond floating skimmer is the ideal addition to any pond for a clean pond surface

Additional to removing leaves and debris from the water surface, the SwimSkim also improves water circulation and air injection

Self contained unit, pump included

Automatically adjusts to varying water levels

1 Year Warranty

ITEM #	POWER CON.	EFFECTIVE SURFACE AREA	STRAINER BASKET SIZE	PUMP FLOW RATE	\$
OAS/50040	40 W	up to 270 sq. ft.	55 cu in.	580 gph Max	149.98

AQUASCAPE**300W POND DE-ICER****39000**

Helps increase pond oxygen levels by keeping a small opening in the layer of ice during winter

Stainless steel construction prevents corrosion and cracking

Low cost to operate

Built-in LED light indicates when heater is in use

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	VOLTS	DIMENSIONS	CORD	WATTS	\$
AQU/39000	115	5.5"W x 4"H	22'	300	189.95

ATLANTIC

PRO SERIES

LED

Submersible Lights - Can be used in out of water

Solid Brass construction with a classic oil rubbed bronze finish.

20' Power cord with quick-connect plug. 2800 Kelvin color temperature and all lights carry a 5 Year Warranty



ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74106	12V AC	2	45 Degree	2 1/2"L x 1 1/8"W	12 volt Transformer	114.98
ATL/74107	12V AC	4	45 Degree	2 5/8"L x 1 3/4"W		164.98
ATL/74143	12V AC	5	120 Degree	3 3/4" OD x 2" ID x 5/8"H		164.98

ATLANTIC

FOUNTAIN LIGHT

LED



Fountain lights illuminate water inside vases, basalt and bubbling boulders

Atlantic's epoxy-encased Fountain Lights flood plumes of water with 120° beam angle

PVC body with bottom mounted cord fits into 1 1/2" socket fittings and 2" bore holes

Fountain Light accepts standard 3/4" rigid PVC or Kink-Free pipe

Fountain Lights feature 20' power cord and quick-connect plug for easy installation

Flat 2-wire cord on Warm White can be stripped and tied into existing systems

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74137	12V AC	2	120 Degree	2"W x 1 3/8"H	3/4" insert fitting	12 volt Transformer	64.98

ATLANTIC

PRO WIRING KITS



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INPUT	OUTPUT	INCLUDES	\$
K/15E60	60 Watt Transformer	120V AC	12V AC	Built-in photo cell and timer	79.98
ATL/74123	4-Way Block Splitter	12V AC	12V AC	Weather resistant caps	29.98
ATL/74124	20' Extension Cord	12V AC	12V AC	---	29.98

ATLANTIC**COLOR CHANGING****Submersible Lights - Can be used in our out of water**

Solid Brass construction with a classic oil rubbed bronze finish. Color Changing lights require CCSM30X3.

20' Power cord with quick-connect plug. RGB system provides 48 colors and 18 preset modes. All lights carry a 5 Year Warranty



ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74096	InfiColor	2	45 Degree	2 1/2"L x 1 1/8"W	Base, ground stake & SOL plug adapter	ATL/74125	149.98
ATL/74097		4	45 Degree	2 5/8"L x 1 3/4"W			219.98
ATL/74132		5	120 Degree	3 1/2"OD x 1 3/8"ID x 3/4"H			219.98

ATLANTIC**COLOR FOUNTAIN LIGHT**

Fountain lights illuminate water inside vases, basalts and bubbling boulders

Atlantic's epoxy-encased Fountain Lights flood plumes of water with 120° beam angle

PVC body with bottom mounted cord fits into 1 1/2" socket fittings and 2" bore holes

Fountain Light accepts standard 3/4" rigid PVC or Kink-Free pipe

Fountain Lights feature 20' power cord and quick-connect plug for easy installation

InfiColor Smart Module and App (not included) unlock the full potential of Color Changing lights

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74127	InfiColor	2	120 Degree	2"W x 1 3/8"H	3/4" insert fitting & SOL adapter	ATL/74125	89.98

ATLANTIC**COLOR WIRING KITS**

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INPUT	OUTPUT	INCLUDES	\$
K/15E60	60 Watt Transformer	120V AC	12V AC	Built-in photo cell and timer	79.98
ATL/74112	4 Outlet Block Splitter	InfiColor	12V DC	Weather resistant caps	39.98
ATL/74113	20' Extension Cord	InfiColor	12V DC	Weather resistant caps	39.98
ATL/74125	InfiColor 3 Light Wiring Kit	120V AC	InfiColor	30W Transformer & (3) SOL Pigtail Adapters	199.98

KICHLER

UNDERWATER

15711SS



\$ 169⁹⁸

ACCESSORIES:

ITEM #:	K/15777SS
Bracket	\$24.98

ITEM #:	K/15778BK
Weighted base	46.99

ITEM #:	K/15776BK
3 Prong weighted base	69.99



ITEM #:	K/15711SS
Housing	Stainless Steel
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3.4W / 4.9VA
Color Temp / Lumens	3000k/ 150Lm
Beam Spread	60°
Finish	SS - Stainless Steel
Wiring	25' of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2"H x 2"W
Warranty	15 Year / 40,000 hours
Requires	12V Transformer

ATLANTIC

POND LIGHTING



Pond Lights can be used both underwater and in open air
 Light sensor automatically turn lights on at dusk and off after 6 hours of operation
 Replaceable diode assembly
 Removable photo cell
 1 Year Warranty

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	CORD	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	\$
ATL/74101	12V AC	1	20'	2 1/2"L x 2"W	Light base,	64.98
ATL/74102	12V AC	3	20' (8' Pigtail on individual lights)	(3) 2 1/2"L x 2"W	removable photo-cell and transformer	134.98
ATL/74094 (Color Changing)	InfiColor	1	20'	2 1/2"L x 2"W	Light base, InfiColor Smart Module &	169.98
ATL/74095 (Color Changing)	InfiColor	3	20' (8' Pigtail on individual lights)	(3) 2 1/2"L x 2"W	12 volt outdoor transformer	249.98

ATLANTIC

WASH LIGHTING



Pond Lights can be used both underwater and in open air
 5 Year Warranty
 Linear lights are designed to wash walls, falls and spillways with a wide beam angle
 Flat 2-wire cord on Warm White can be stripped and tied into existing systems
 InfiColor Smart Module and App (not included) unlock the full potential of Color Changing lights

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74136	12V AC	5	120 Deg		12 volt Transformer	164.98
ATL/74126	InfiColor	5	120 Deg	11 1/2"L x 5/8"W x 1 1/2"H	InfiColor (Includes SOL plug adapter)	219.98

OASE**LUNAQUA**

Suitable for in and out of water

Adjustable head for flexible alignment of the beam angle

Fast and Easy Installation

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	VOLTAGE	WATTS	CORD	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	\$
OAS/56453	12V	3 x 1W LED	15ft. of cable for each light	3" x 4.5"	12V transformer and splitter	149.98

OASE**LUNAQUA**

Suitable for in and out of water

6 unit series circuit, includes 12V transformer

Automatic dusk-to-dawn sensor

Adjustable head for flexible alignment

Weighted bases

1 Year Warranty

ITEM #	VOLTAGE	WATTS	CORD	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	\$
OAS/45412	12V	0.2W x 6	4 ft. between spotlights	2.52" x 3.22"	6 units in series circuit, 12V transformer and photocell	99.98

ATLANTIC**LED SPOUT LIGHT**

ITEM #:	ATL/74145	ATL/74134
These unique fixtures install inside the plumbing and light the water flowing past them.		
Description	Warm white Spout Light	Color Changing Spout Light
Input Voltage	12V AC	InfiColor (Includes SOL plug adapter)
Watts	2	2
Requires	12V transformer	InfiColor
Cord Length	20'	20'
Thread Size	1" MiPT	1" MiPT
Dimensions	1.5" L x 1.5" W x 1 5/8" H	
\$	119.98	159.98
Warranty	5 Year	

AERATION

OASE

AQUAOXY



Air injection ensures a healthy pond environment and water quality

AquaOxy is a low voltage (12v) membrane air injector pump with two adjustable air flow outlets.

The included (2) air stones are heavy in weight and diffuse the injected air through two supplied 16 ft. air lines

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	AIR INJECTION	MAX DEPTH	WATT	CORD	POND VOLUME	\$
OAS/50041	1 CFM @ 3.6 psi	5'	25	15'	up to 5000 gal.	249.98
OAS/44110	Aqua Oxy 65 Aeration Kit (12V)		4	5'	up to 528 gal.	59.98
OAS/44116	Aqua Oxy 120 Aeration Kit (12V)		6	5'	up to 1057 gal.	94.98
OAS/44117	Aqua Oxy 240 Aeration Kit (12V)		12	5'	up to 2113 gal.	139.98

OASE

OXYTEX



Air Diffuser

OxyTex in combination with the AquaOxy, disperses injected air even more finely for more optimized gas exchange

Ideal supplement for any filter

Attractive plant like design

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	FILTRATION IMPROVEMENT	MIN. INSTALL DEPTH	PUMP MAX	\$
OAS/51075	Up to 25%	18"	265 gal.	154.98

AQUASCAPE

POND AERATORS



Extremely energy-efficient

Quiet, simple to use and maintain

Durable housing prevents water damage

Comes complete with winter resistant air line, preassembled check valves and air discs

3 Year Warranty

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	AIR FLOW	POND SIZE	\$
AQU/75000	2 Outlet Pond Aerator Kit	0.28 CFM	up to 2000 gal.	89.95
AQU/75001	4 Outlet Pond Aerator Kit	0.49 CFM	up to 3000 gal.	159.95
AQU/75005	Replacement Aeration Disc			10.95

AIRMAX**KOI AIR™ AERATION**

	KoiAir™ Mini	KoiAir™ 1	KoiAir™ 2
Item #	AIR/160193	AIR/160194	AIR/160195
Recommended Pond Size	1000-4000 gal.	2000-8000 gal.	8000-16000 gal.
Number of Diffuser Plates	(1) Mini Plate	(1) Dual Stick	(2) Dual Stick
Airline	15' of 3/8"	25' of 3/8"	50' of 3/8"
Airflow	0.8 CFM (KA20)	0.8 CFM (KA20)	1.7 CFM (KA40)
Max Diffuser Depth	4'	4'	4'
Wattage/ Op. Cost	17W / \$0.85 per month	17W / \$0.85 per month	35W / \$1.70 per month
Recommended True Rock	Small True Rock™ Boulder Cover (AIR/510330)		
\$	299.98	449.98	799.98

With the ability to aerate up to a 16,000 gallon pond, KoiAir™ Aeration Kits are flexible and ideal for medium to large sized water gardens. Built with an energy efficient dual diaphragm compressor, KoiAir Aeration Kits provides maximum circulation and oxygen. All kits include: membrane diffuser and 3/8" weighted airline & 6' power cord

3 Year Warranty

AIRMAX**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
AIR/510145	KA20 Diaphragm Kit	24.98
AIR/510153	KA20 Replacement Air Filter (2 Pack)	6.98
AIR/510146	KA40 Diaphragm Kit	39.98
AIR/510149	KA40 Replacement Air Filter (2 Pack)	6.98
AIR/520401	KoiAir Mini, Plate with Diffuser Stick	59.98
AIR/160184	KoiAir Dual Diffuser Stick Plate	139.98
AIR/510168	Diffuser Stick	49.98
AIR/490204	3/8" Connector Kit	9.98
TUB/WT38050	3/8" x 50' Weighted Tubing	74.98
TUB/WT38100	3/8" x 100' Weighted Tubing	149.98
AIR/510403-G	Faux Rock Cover with vent	109.98
AIR/160264	6" Airstone	12.98
AIR/160265	12" Airstone	12.98
AIR/160261	2" Round Airstone (2 pack)	14.98

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
AIR/120910	KA20 Compressor Only 0.8 CFM, 4' Depth, 17 Watts	269.98
AIR/120911	KA40 Compressor Only 1.7 CFM, 4' Depth, 35 Watts	449.98
AIR/120912	SW20 (LR25/ KA60) Air Compressor 2.5 CFM, 6' Depth, 50 Watts	689.98
AIR/120913	SW40 (LR50/ KA100) Air Compressor 4.9 CFM, 6' Depth, 100 Watts	949.98



AIRMAX

SHALLOW WATER SERIES™



Perfect for shallow ponds up to 10' deep

Single systems can aerate up to 1/2 acre

Comes with standard Airmax Composite Cabinet

Warranty: Cabinet: Lifetime, Airline/Diffuser: 2 Year, Compressor: 2 Year

ITEM #:	SW20	SW40	SW20HP	SW40HP
Aerates	Up to 1/4 Acre, 6' Deep	Up to 1/2 Acre, 6' Deep	Up to 1/4 Acre, 10' Deep	Up to 1/2 Acre, 10' Deep
Running Amps	0.6	1.1	1.6	4.1
Volts	115V	115V	115V	115V
Max CFM	2.5	4.9	2.3	4.7
Max Depth	6'	6'	10'	10'
Op. Cost/Mo	\$3.48	\$6.38	\$9.27	\$23.76
Airline	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included
Weighted Diffusers	(2) ProAir 2 Weighted	(4) ProAir 2 Weighted	(2) ProAir 2 Weighted	(4) ProAir 2 Weighted
Compressor	LR25 SilentAir Diaphragm Compressor	LR50 SilentAir Diaphragm Compressor	RP25 1/4HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor	RP50 1/2HP Silent Air Rocking Piston Compressor
Delivery	Stock	Stock	7 Day Order	7 Day Order
Item #	AIR/600801	AIR/600811	AIR/600804	AIR/600814
\$	1799.99	2549.99	2799.99	3599.99

AIRMAX

POND SERIES™



Perfect for ponds and lakes up to 21' deep

Single systems can aerate up to 4 acres

Comes with standard Airmax Composite Cabinet

Warranty: Cabinet: Lifetime, Airline/Diffuser: 2 Year, Compressor: 2 Year

ITEM #:	PS10	PS20	PS30	PS40
Aerates	1/4 Acre: 6-9' Deep 1/2 Acre: 9-12' Deep 1 Acre: 12-21' Deep	1/2 Acre: 6-9' Deep 1 Acre: 9-12' Deep 2 Acre: 12-21' Deep	1 1/2 Acre: 6-9' Deep 2 Acres: 9-12' Deep 3 Acres: 12-21' Deep	2 Acres: 6-9' Deep 3 Acres: 9-12' Deep 4 Acres: 12-21' Deep
Running Amps	1.6	4.1	4.1	5.3
Volts	115	115	115	115
Max CFM	2.3	4.7	4.7	5.8
Max Depth	21'	21'	21'	21'
Op. Cost/Mo	\$9.27	\$23.76	\$23.76	\$30.72
Airline	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included
Weighted Diffusers	(1) ProAir 4 Weighted Diffusers	(2) ProAir 4 Weighted Diffusers	(3) ProAir 4 Weighted Diffusers	(4) ProAir 4 Weighted Diffusers
Compressor	RP25 1/4HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor	RP50 1/2HP Silent Air Rocking Piston Compressor	RP50 1/2HP Silent Air Rocking Piston Compressor	RP75 3/4HP Silent Air Rocking Piston Compressor
Delivery	Stock	Stock	Stock	Stock
Item #	AIR/600821	AIR/600831	AIR/600841	AIR/600851
\$	2399.99	3199.99	3499.99	4499.99

AIRMAX**REMOTE MANIFOLD**

The Remote Manifold Kit is designed for use with any Airmax® aeration system located away from the pond's edge. Allowing pond owners to run a single line from the power source to the edge of the pond and make air flow adjustments while in view of the diffusers. Making it easier to balance each diffuser plate without having to run back and forth from the cabinet to the pond. All kits include a junction valve box (17"L x 12"W x 6"D), remote manifold and fittings to connect to 1" direct burial (poly) tubing or PVC pipe.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
AIR/600192	2-Port Remote Manifold for SW20, SW20HP & PS20	653.99
AIR/600190	3-Port Remote Manifold or PS30	692.99
AIR/600194	4-Port Remote Manifold or SW40, SW40HP & PS40	772.99

CABINET POST MOUNT KIT

ITEM #:	SIZE	\$
AIR/652121	Standard	593.99
AIR/652122	Large	791.99

Includes: Mounting bracket and hardware to secure cabinet to both round or square posts, 4" or larger

POND SERIES™ DEEP WATER KIT

Operate in water 22' - 50'

**ITEM #: 5/8" Tubing Required**

AIR/510435	PS10	79.99
AIR/510436	PS20	158.99
AIR/510438	PS30	237.99
AIR/510439	PS40	316.99

WEIGHTED TUBING

ITEM #:		\$
TUB/WT38050	50' 3/8"	74.98
TUB/WT38100	100' 3/8"	149.98

PROAIR™ DIFFUSER

ITEM #:	\$
AIR/490354	259.99

PROAIR™4 DIFFUSER

ITEM #:	\$
AIR/510166	435.99

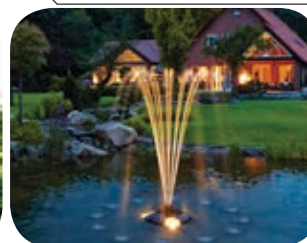
CONNECTOR KITS

ITEM #:	SIZE	\$
AIR/490204	3/8"-3/8"	9.98
AIR/490205	3/8"-5/8"	14.98
AIR/490206	5/8"-5/8"	9.98

FOUNTAINS

OASE

FLOATING FOUNTAIN



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	MAX FLOW	NOZZLE	WATTS	\$
OAS/54019	OASE Pond Jet	2400 gph	1"	260	1599.98
OAS/51071	OASE Illumination Set (fits Pond Jet)	Includes underwater transformer & 75' cable		3 x 50W	799.98

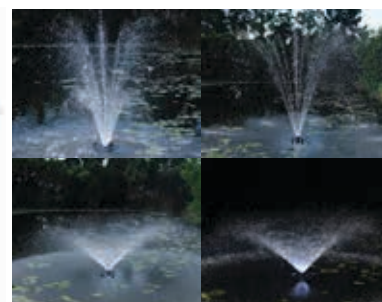
Ready to connect, includes pump, float body & nozzle, operates in as little as 18".

Water display of 10 ft with included nozzle. Threaded nozzle allows 1" fountain attachments with displays up to 21 ft.

Power cable length of 75 ft. 2 Year Limited Warranty

OASE

FLOATING FOUNTAIN



ITEM #	OAS/45383 Floating Fountain With 3 LED Lights	OAS/45393 Floating Fountain With 3 LED Lights
Dimensions	14.3" x 18.9"	22.8" x 16.7"
Power Consumption	130W	230W
Power cable length	50ft.	75ft.
Max. flow rate	2300 gph	5150 gph
Max. head height	20 ft.	23 ft.
Fountain Height, max.	10 ft.	14 ft.
Outlet Size	1 1/4"	2"
HP	1/4 HP	1/2HP
Number of Nozzles	3 Display Patterns Included (Trumpet, Single Tier, 3 Tier Nozzle)	
Limited Warranty	2 Years	
Price	639.98	1399.98

AIRMAX**ECOSERIES™ FOUNTAIN**

The EcoSeries™ 1/2 HP Fountain was designed to be easy to assemble. No tools are required for assembly or when changing nozzles. The EcoSeries™ Fountain is equipped with a quick disconnect cord for easy removal of the motor and float

The 1/2 HP motor is energy efficient drawing 5.8 Amps, 670 watts on 120V power. The asynchronous motor, silicon carbide shaft bearing and ceramic shaft are housed in a stainless steel body with suction screen

The EcoSeries™ Fountain comes standard with 3 spray patterns: Classic, Trumpet and Crown & Trumpet. Premium Nozzles are available in Single Arch, Double Arch and Double Arch & Geyser. The included control panel is set-up to run your fountain and the optional LED Light Set

Available in longer cord lengths (150', 200', 250', 300', 350', 400')

Minimum operating depth of 24"

3 Year Warranty

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	WATTS	\$
AIR/652883	1/2 HP Fountain with 100' Cord	690W	2999.99
Kit Includes:	3 Spray Patterns: Classic, Trumpet, Crown & Trumpet		
	Energy efficient, fully sealed, cUL listed motor (6 Amps, 690 Watts @ 120V)		
	Standard control panel with timer, GFCI & photocell for optional light kit		
	Power cord with strain relief		
	Underwater quick disconnect		



Classic Pattern Dimensions: 6'H x 16'W



Trumpet Pattern Dimensions: 14'H x 7'W



Crown & Trumpet Pattern Dimensions:
Trumpet: 8'H ; Crown 4'H x 32'W

AIRMAX**ACCESSORIES**

Energy efficient LED, 120V

Completely sealed, adjustable above water design

All light sets include stainless steel braiding

White available in 2,4,6,8 LED light sets

RGB Color changing available in 2 & 4 LED light sets with RF remote with range up to 200'

Wireless Remote with 9 preset programs

3 Year Warranty

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	STOCK	\$
AIR/653230	LED White 4 Light Set w/ 100' Cord	Yes	1799.99
AIR/652742	LED 4 Color-Changing RGBW Light Set w/ 100' Cord	Yes	2699.99
AIR/651052	150' Mooring Kit (2 x 75' length of cable)		199.99

AIRMAX

POND CLEAR™



5 Year Shelf Life

- Keeps ponds clear & clean all season
- Removes excess nutrients & noxious odors
- Safe for all aquatic & domestic life using natural bacteria
- Easy to use water soluble packets
- Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
AIR/570098	12 packets	1/4 Acre pond for up to 3 months	129.98
AIR/570100	24 packets	1/2 Acre pond for up to 3 months	219.98
AIR/570116	96 packets	1 Acre pond for up to 6 months	679.98
AIR/570106	1 gal.	1/4 Acre pond for up to 1 month	59.98

AIRMAX

ECOBOOST™



5 Year Shelf Life

- Increases natural bacterial activity & growth
- Binds phosphates and harmful toxins
- provides over 80 trace minerals
- Enhances Pondclear™ and MuckAway™
- No temperature restrictions

EcoBoost™ is a natural bacteria booster designed to increase natural bacterial activity and bind phosphates to improve water quality. This is perfect for ponds that receive excess nutrients from lawn fertilizers, storm drains or ponds that have a muck problem. Apply by stirring powder into a bucket of pond water and evenly distributing around the pond. Use 2 scoops for every ¼ acre and use with Pond-Clear™ or MuckAway™ for best results. 100% natural and safe for all aquatic and domestic life.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
AIR/570101	16 Scoops	1/4 Acre pond for up to 4 months	149.98
AIR/570132	48 Scoops	1/4 Acre pond for up to 12 months	329.98

AIRMAX

MUCKAWAY™



5 Year Shelf Life

- Reduces up to 5" of muck per year
- Perfect for ponds, beaches and shorelines
- Precision pellets consume muck more effectively than liquid
- Safe for all aquatic & domestic life

MuckAway™ natural bacteria are precision release pellets that sink to the bottom of the pond to digest and convert muck into an odorless gas. MuckAway™ can be used to treat the entire pond or spot treating troublesome areas such as beaches or shorelines. 100% natural and safe for all aquatic and domestic life. Best used when water temperatures are above 50°F.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
AIR/570108	8 Scoops	75' of shoreline for up to 3 months	129.98
AIR/570109	16 Scoops	150' of shoreline for up to 3 months	219.98
AIR/570124	48 Scoops	450' of shoreline for up to 3 months	499.98

AIRMAX**POND DYE PACKETS**

Concentrated formula in convenient water soluble packets
Simply toss packet into pond
Apply every 4-8 weeks as needed
Safe for all aquatic and domestic life
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
AIR/530356	Natures Blue -2 Packets	1/2 Acre, 4-6' Deep	49.98
AIR/530357	Nature's Blue - 4 Packets	1 Acre, 4-6' Deep	89.98
AIR/530360	Black DyeMond - 4 Packets	1 Acre, 4-6' Deep	89.98

AIRMAX**POND DYE**

Apply every 4-8 weeks as needed
Safe for all aquatic and domestic life
Protects against troublesome UV sunlight
Enhance the aesthetic appeal of your pond
Nature's Blue™ is the ideal color for decorative ponds as it contrasts perfectly with lush green landscaping and Aqua Blue™ provides a beautiful aqua-blue appearance. Both colors offer the same reliable protection all year long.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
AIR/530173	Nature's Blue™ - 1 Gallon Bottle	1 Acre, 4-6' Deep	59.98
AIR/530220	Twilight Blue™ - 1 Gallon Bottle	1 Acre, 4-6' Deep	59.98

AIRMAX**POND DYE PLUS**

Combined forces of Pond Dye & PondClear Natural Bacteria
Easy to use and no mixing required
Boost your pond with natural bacteria every time dye is added!
Safe for all aquatic and domestic life
Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
AIR/570107	Nature's Blue Plus - 1 gal.	1 Acre, 4-6' Deep	89.98
AIR/570110	Twilight Blue Plus - 1 gal.	1 Acre, 4-6' Deep	89.98

TREATMENT

PROFIX™



Removes suspended organic debris (floating algae)
Clears pond water regardless of color
Contains 9% solution for rapid action
Replaces (D-Solv9)
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/077-16	16 oz.	9600 gal.	19.98
CC/077-32	32 oz.	19200 gal.	29.98
CC/077-1G	1 gal.	76800 gal.	89.98
CC/077-2G	2.5 gal.	192000 gal.	169.98

D-SOLV™



Immediately kills string algae
Works on contact
Kills and removes algae on rocks, streams and waterfalls
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/070-2	2 lb.	800 sq ft.	29.98
CC/070-10	10 lb.	4000 sq ft.	79.98
CC/070-25	25 lb.	10000 sq ft.	159.98

MUCKOFF™



Designed to sink to the bottom of the pond to quickly reduce muck and sludge caused by dead algae, leaves and fish waste
A blend of natural bacteria and enzymes that help clear water by removing excess nutrients and sediment
Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/040-24	24 tabs	1000 gal. for 4 months	22.98
CC/040-48	48 tabs	2000 gal. for 4 months	29.98
CC/040-96	96 tabs	4000 gal. for 4 months	49.98
CC/040-384	384 tabs	16000 gal. for 4 months	174.98

CLARITYMAX™



All-natural formula blended with bacteria and enzymes will work together to clean, polish and break down dead organics on and around waterfalls, streams, plant pots and filtration systems
Keeps water clean and clear
Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/B051-1	1 lb.	500 gal. for 4 months	29.98
CC/B051-2	2.5 lbs.	1250 gal. for 4 months	74.98
CC/B051-6	6 lbs.	3000 gal. for 4 months	159.98

BIOCLARIFIER™



Clears water, removes odor, breaks down suspended dead debris and decaying leaves with billions of bacteria colonies and added enzymes
Comes in water soluble packets
Use once every 1-2 weeks when water temp is above 50F.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/B002-1	1 lb.	1000 gal. for 4 months	29.98
CC/B002-2	2 lbs.	2000 gal. for 4 months	49.98
CC/B002-6	6 lbs.	6000 gal. for 4 months	174.98

ONEFIX™



Utilizes natural bacteria to digest suspended dead organics to help keep pond balanced
Starts working the second it hits the water
Use once every 2 weeks when water temp is above 50F.
3X Concentrated

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/021-16	16 oz.	750 gal. for 4 months	14.98
CC/021-32	32 oz.	1500 gal. for 4 months	22.98
CC/021-64	64 oz.	3000 gal. for 4 months	37.98
CC/021-1G	1 gal.	6000 gal. for 4 months	64.98

BARLEY EXTRACT™

The natural solution to maintaining a clean and healthy pond all year long

Faster than barley pellets and cleaner than barley straw

Reduces unsightly dead debris

Maintains clean & clear water

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/095-16	16 oz.	1000 gal. for up to 4 months	22.98
CC/095-32	32 oz.	2000 gal. for up to 4 months	34.98
CC/095-64	64 oz.	4000 gal. for up to 4 months	59.98
CC/095-1G	1 gal.	8000 gal. for up to 4 months	74.98
CC/095-2G	2.5 gal.	20000 gal. for up to 4 months	174.98

SPRING & FALL PREP

Accelerates decomposition of leaves, twigs, muck and other sediment during fall and winter while replenishing winter bacteria loss during the spring

Apply weekly to keep pond looking best when water temperatures are between 35-60°F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/026-12	12 pkts	2000 gal. for 6 wks	31.98
CC/026-24	24 pkts	4000 gal. for 6 wks	49.98

BARLEY STRAW PELLETS

Cleans and polishes water naturally all year long

When placed in an area of steady water flow, pellets will slowly degrade and emit a natural chemical that cleans and polishes the pond naturally.

Includes one mesh bag

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/067-2	2 lb.	2000 gal. for up to 3 months	24.98
CC/067-5	5 lb.	5000 gal. for up to 3 months	39.98
CC/110900		12" x 18" Media Bag	9.98

RAPICLEAR™

Designed to clear cloudy, discolored water quickly, usually within 1-3 hours

Attracts suspended particles together which fall to the bottom of pond for clean out

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/063-16	16 oz.	250 gal. for 4 months	17.98
CC/063-32	32 oz.	500 gal. for 4 months	29.98
CC/063-1G	1 gal.	2000 gal. for 4 months	94.98

POND TINT™

Non-Toxic pond dye designed to keep pond water sparkling clean and cool

Shaded pond water naturally stays clearer in full sun

Safe for all aquatic life

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/064-16	Blue - 16 oz.	16000 gal.	17.98
CC/085-16	Nite - 16 oz.	16000 gal.	17.98

SPARKLE™

Designed to keep fountains, bubblers and disappearing waterfalls clean and clear all year long

Prevents stains, sludge, mineral deposits and organic contaminants from forming in basins

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/065-8	8 oz.	80 gal.	14.98
CC/065-1G	1 gal.	1280 gal.	99.98

TREATMENT

PHGUARD™



pHGuard will stabilize pond water pH and maintain buffering capacity as safe levels between 80-240 ppm
Helps prevent wide swings which are typical from morning to night
A pH Buffer
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/011-2	2 lb.	8000 gal.	19.98

PHUSION™



Fuses pH lowering qualities with natural electrolytic supplements to safely lower pH no more than 0.2 points per application
pHusion also adds electrolytes to help fish maintain a strong slime coat
A pH reducer
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/025-2	2 lb.	32000 gal.	25.98

FOAM-B-GONE™



Will remove foam from water within seconds of application
Foam is usually caused by excessive proteins present in the water
Protein foam can be harmful and should be removed quickly
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/060-8	8 fl oz.	8000 gal.	9.98
CC/060-1G	1 gal.	128000 gal.	89.98

POLISH AC™



A bituminous coal that has been exposed to extreme heat which activates the carbon giving it absorbing powers
The billions of pores within the carbon soak up pollutants such as tannins, ammonia, nitrite and nitrate.
Includes mesh bag
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/090-5	5 lb.	2000 gal.	64.98
CC/090-15	15 lb.	6000 gal.	169.98
CC/110900	12x18 Mesh Bag		9.98
*Change every 3 months			

VANISH™ PLUS LIQ.



Immediately removes chlorine, Chloramine, heavy metals and Ammonia
Will also add a slime coat protectant to the water to help heal fish wounds and protect them in times of stress (water changes and clean-outs)
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/015-16	16 oz.	3200 gal.	19.98
CC/015-32	32 oz.	6400 gal.	29.98
CC/015-1G	1 gal.	25600 gal.	99.98

VANISH™



Value Formula
Immediately removes chlorine that is present in city water
Use Vanish when performing water changes or setting up a new pond
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/013-8	8 oz.	24 treatments 1000 gal.	14.98
CC/013-2	2 lbs	96 treatments 1000 gal.	37.98

KNOCKOUT™ PLUS

Natural treatment that eliminates & prevents external single-celled parasite or fungal infections

When used routinely, acts as a strong preventative treatment

Treatment for 'ich', sporozoan parasites, dinoflagellate infections and fungi

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/136-16	16 oz.	120 gal. for 7 days	16.98
CC/136-1G	1 gal.	1000 gal. for 7 days	79.98

WIPEOUT™

Bacterial control for controlling gill diseases in pond fish

Bacterial diseases generally result from fish stress due to adverse water quality conditions

Excellent at controlling and preventing bacterial infections such as finrot and ulcers

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/131-8	8 oz.	4800 gal.	14.98

PARASALT™

Formulated to increase koi and goldfish electrolytic intake (critical in building and maintaining a healthy slime coat)

Excellent for mucous production when healing from a wound

Also helps ward off common protozoan parasites

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/158-10	10 lb.	2000 gal.	29.98
CC/158-20	20 lb.	4000 gal.	49.98

THRIVE™

Slow release pellets feed potted aquatic plants all season long

One tablet for every gallon of soil each month during the growing season

Feed plants every two weeks when water temperature is above 75°F

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
CC/017-30	30 tab	9.98
CC/017-60	60 tab	19.98
CC/017-200	200 tab	47.98

CRYSTAL CLEAR**POND SHOCK**

Rapidly breaks down Ammonia & Nitrites

Billions of all natural, live bacteria & enzymes in each ball

Just toss & go, self-dissolving

Will not disrupt your biological filter

Temperature Restriction: Use above 50°F

ITEM #	TREATS	\$
CC/023-PS	Pond Product of the Year! up to 2500 gal.	29.98

INTERPET

POND BALANCE



Granular water treatment - removes string algae/blanket algae
Brings ecosystem into a balanced state
Removes nutrients necessary for string algae growth
Non-algicide and plant friendly formula
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
INT/8750	0.6 lbs.	1800 gal.	19.98
INT/8751	1.2 lbs.	3600 gal.	34.98
INT/8752	3.6 lbs.	10800 gal.	69.98
INT/8753	21.5 lbs.	67250 gal.	319.98

PL BACTERIA



Reduces ammonia & nitrogen levels, improves dissolved oxygen levels
Microbe-Lift PL works in water temperatures below 12° and continues to work even if frozen, bacteria will retain viability after thawing

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/PLP	16 oz.	200 gal. for 8 months	24.98
ML/PLQ	32 oz.	1000 gal. for 8 months	34.98
ML/PLG	1 gal.	5000 gal. for 11 months	84.98

PROFESSIONAL BLEND



Microbe-Lift/PBL is a blend of microbes that contain specially formulated strains of bacteria manufactured for use by landscape, irrigation, golf and pond professionals
Ideal for keeping ponds clean, fish healthy and stimulating plant growth

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/PBLG	1 gal.	up to 300,000 gal.	89.98

AUTUMN/WINTER PREP



Helps to accelerate the decomposition of leaves, scum, sediment and other organics during cold fall & winter months. The added bacteria will also boost your eco-system for spring, Microbe-Lift A/P is formulated with cellulose enzymes, cellulose producing bacteria and cold weather bacteria
Works in temperatures under 40°

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/AUTPREP	32 oz.	5000 gal. for 4 months	39.98
ML/AUTPREPGK	1 gal.	40000 gal. for 4 months	119.98

SPRING SUMMER CLEANER



Helps jump start your pond in the spring
Reduces build up of dead leaves and cellulose organic sediment

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/SSC	1 lb.	5000 gal. for 4 weeks	34.98



PLANTING MEDIA



Pre-colonized with beneficial bacteria

100% natural minerals

Will not float or cloud pond water

Contains no nutrients

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/CAP10M	10 lbs.	22.98
ML/CAP20M	20 lbs.	42.98

MONTMORILLONITE CLAY



Calcium based clay helps produce healthy and deep colored koi

Provides fish nutrition through mineral ingestion

Detoxifies and clarifies pond water

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/KKB4	4 lbs.	500 gal. for 15 months	24.98

BLOOM & GROW



Contains micro and macro nutrients

Essential primary and secondary nutrients

Nitrate and phosphate free

Aquatic plant supplement, not a fertilizer

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/BNG16	16 oz.	4800 gal.	14.98
ML/BNG32	32 oz.	9600 gal.	24.98
ML/BNGGAL	1 gal.	38000 gal.	69.98

SLUDGE AWAY



100% active ingredients, 80% faster than competitive products

100% bio-degradable, disperses quickly, binds phosphate

Safe for plants, fish & wildlife

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/SAQ	32 oz.	500 gal. for 6.5 weeks	34.98
ML/SAG	1 gal.	2500 gal. for 5 weeks	84.98

PH INCREASE/DECREASE



Includes either 2 pH increasers or decreaseers for effectiveness

Formulated in deionized water

Has a chelating agent to enhance water quality

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/PHIN16	16 oz.	See Label	14.98
ML/PHDE16	16 oz.	See Label	14.98

MICROBE-LIFT

SUMMER STAPLE



This high quality food has animal protein and color enhancements that are needed through the season. The color enhancers are made of up crab shell, spirulina and krill-all

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LSSSM	10 oz.	16.98
ML/LSSMD	2 lbs.	32.98
ML/LSSBAG	40 lbs (LTL)	219.98

MICROBE-LIFT

GROWTH & ENERGY

FISH FOOD



This high quality food is great for late spring feeding when fish need to replenish fat reserves and is also great in early fall to help them bulk up

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LHGSM	12 oz.	16.98
ML/LHGMD	2 lbs. 4 oz.	29.98
ML/LHGBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	219.98

MICROBE-LIFT

VARIETY MIX

FISH FOOD



This high quality food is a great way to feed a blend of fruits, greens, carbohydrates, protein, wheat germ and vitamins to your fish. This food is a combination of Summer Staple with fruits and greens, Summer Staple Growth & Energy and Summer Staple with Montmorillonite clay.

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LVMSM	11 oz.	19.98
ML/LVMMD	2 lbs. 4 oz.	32.98
ML/LVMBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	234.98

MICROBE-LIFT**MINI PELLETS****FISH FOOD**

This mini pellet is packed full like our Summer Staple Fish Food and contains stable Vitamin C to help promote proper tissue growth. Used for fish under 4"

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LMPSM	12 oz.	19.98
ML/LMPMD	2 lbs 4 oz.	29.98
ML/LMPBAG	40 lbs (LTL)	199.98

MICROBE-LIFT**WHEAT GERM****FISH FOOD**

This high quality food is specially formulated to be fed when night time temperatures drop below 13°. The formula contains less protein and more wheat germ which is digestible and contains good fats

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LWGSM	12 oz.	14.98
ML/LWGMD	2 lbs. 4 oz.	32.98
ML/LWGBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	209.98

MICROBE-LIFT**BIG BITES****FISH FOOD**

This formula is the same as the Summer Staple Fish Food with bigger pellets and also contains stabilized vitamin C.

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LBBMD	2 lbs. 12 oz.	29.98
ML/LBBLG	6 lbs.	49.98Xx
ML/LBBBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	209.98

FIRESTONE

45 MIL EPDM

fob



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
CAR/PG5100	5' x 100' EPDM 45mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG10100	10' x 100' EPDM 45mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG15100	15' x 100' EPDM 45mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG20100	20' x 100' EPDM 45mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG25100	25' x 100' EPDM 45mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG30100	30' x 100' EPDM 45mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG1050	10' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG1550	15' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG2050	20' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG2550	25' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG3050	30' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	1.15/sq.ft
CAR/PG5050	50' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	1.15/sq.ft

Can be custom cut in 5' increments



DOUBLE SIDED SEAM TAPE



ITEM #:		\$
FI/ST3025	3"x25'	74.98
FI/ST3100	3" x 100'	199.98

ONE SIDED COVER TAPE



ITEM #:		\$
FI/BT6100	6" x 100'	349.98

6" LINER PATCH



ITEM #: FI/22018	
6" Liner Patch	
\$	12.98

QUICKSCRUBBER KIT



ITEM #: FI/QSP	
Firestone Quickscrubber kit (Kit Includes 1 Scrubber - 6 Pads)	
\$	29.98

QUICKPRIME



ITEM #:		\$
FI/QPPQ	Quick prime Quart	59.98
FI/QPPG	Quick Prime Gallon	129.98
FI/LAP	Lap Sealant Black (10 oz.)	29.98

GEO TEXTILE

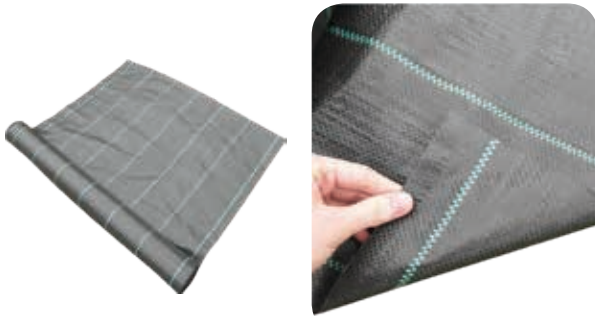
fob



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
GEO/625363	Geo Textile 6oz Pond Underlay 6.25' x 363' Bulk	499.98
GEO/12363	Geo Textile 6oz Pond Underlay 12.5 x 363	999.98
Can be purchased by the foot		
Durable non-woven fabric		
Underlay for EPDM		
6 OZ		
Can also be used as drainage fabric		

GROUND COVER

fob



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
DH/17911	Professional Landscape Ground Cover 6' x 300'	179.98
DH/17916	Professional Landscape Ground Cover 4' x 300'	110.98

WOVEN MICROGRID

fob



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
GEO/MICROGRID	Woven StrataGrid Geotextile 8' x 225'	1098.99 65lbs
Can be custom cut		
Durable woven geotextile material designed to help prevent rock and debris from entering aquablox and basin reservoir systems.		
Ideal for on top of pondless reservoirs, under rocks, stone and gravel		

NON - KINK

BLACK MM (METRIC)

BLUE HELIX



ITEM #	SIZE		\$
TUB/MM034100	3/4" x 100'	13 mm	149.98
TUB/MM100100	1" x 100'	25 mm	169.98
TUB/MM114100	1 1/4" x 100'	31.75 mm	209.98
TUB/MM115100	1 1/2" x 100'	38 mm	239.98
TUB/MM200100	2" x 100'	50 mm	349.98
TUB/MM300050	70mm x 50'		4.98/FT

NON - KINK

BLACK UL (STANDARD)

RED HELIX



ITEM #	SIZE		\$
TUB/UL034100	3/4" x 100'		149.98
TUB/UL100100	1" x 100'		169.98
TUB/UL114100	1 1/4" x 100'		209.98
TUB/UL115100	1 1/2" x 100'		239.98
TUB/UL200100	2" x 100'		349.98

ULTRAFLEX




PVC FLEX BLACK

SUPER FLEX



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
TUB/P0550	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1/2" x 50'	59.98
TUB/P3450	Aquaflex PVC, black, 3/4" x 50'	79.98
TUB/P1050	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1" x 50'	99.98
TUB/P1450	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1 1/4" x 50'	149.98
TUB/P1525	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1 1/2" x 25'	74.98
TUB/P1550	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1 1/2" x 50'	149.98
TUB/P2025	Aquaflex PVC, black, 2" x 25'	99.98
TUB/P2050	Aquaflex PVC, black, 2" x 50'	199.98
TUB/P3025	Aquaflex PVC, black, 3" x 25'	249.98
TUB/P3050	Aquaflex PVC, black, 3" x 50'	499.98

UV LAMPS

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	Watts	Case	\$
	OAS/40963 Replacement U.V. Lamp 7W G23 5.25" (PHILLIPS)	7		54.98
	OAS/40964 Replacement U.V. Lamp 9W G23 6.5" (PHILLIPS)	9	6	59.98
	OAS/40965 Replacement U.V. Lamp 18W T5F 8.25" (PHILLIPS)	18	6	69.98
	OAS/41011 Replacement U.V. Lamp 24W T5F 12" (PHILLIPS)	24		79.98
	OAS/40966 Replacement U.V. Lamp 36W 2G11 16" (PHILLIPS)	36		79.98
	OAS/40967 Replacement U.V. Lamp 55W 2G11 21" (PHILLIPS)	55		99.98
	RB/UV10-T5F Replacement U.V. Lamp 10W T5F 8.75" (I10221)	10	6	79.98
	RB/UV20-T5F Replacement U.V. Lamp 20W T5F 14.5" (I10222)	20	6	119.98

WEIGHTED TUBING



ITEM #:		\$
TUB/WT38050	50' 3/8	74.98
TUB/WT38100	100' 3/8	149.98

BLACK VINYL



ITEM #:	100'	\$
TUB/BV14100	1/4"	49.98
TUB/BV38100	3/8"	59.98
TUB/BV12100	1/2"	79.98
TUB/BT58100	5/8"	129.98

ACCESSORIES

PVC CLEAR GLUE



ITEM #:	SIZE	
DUR/IFPT105	Pint (16 oz.)	22.98
DUR/IFQP105	1/4 Pint (4 oz.)	9.98

PVC PURPLE PRIMER



ITEM #:		
DUR/IFPT150	Pint (16 oz.)	22.98
DUR/IFQP150	1/4 Pint (4 oz.)	9.98

BLACK SILICONE



ITEM #:	
ATL/74247 3OZ (Squeeze Tube)	10.98
ATL/74248 10.3OZ (Caulking gun)	21.98

ROCKIN' FOAM



ITEM #:	
Formulated for water garden industry, no gun required	
Long shelf life	24 oz
EAS/RNF	29.98

PRO FALLS FOAM



Gun Required

ITEM #:	
29 oz professional black waterfall foam	
Expandable foam sealant	
ATL/74199	49.98

PRO-FOAM GUN



ITEM #:	
AQU/54003	99.98
ATL/74203 (12 oz. foam gun cleaner)	29.98

AUTOFILL



ITEM #:	
ATL/74246	49.98
Connects to standard garden hose, 1/2" irrigation or 1/2" Sch. 40 PVC	

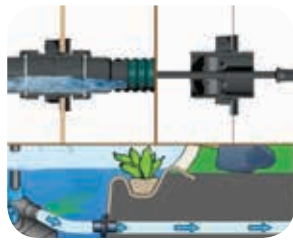
BRASS AUTOFILL



ITEM #:	
EAS/WFS37	79.98
1/2" Valve	

ATLANTIC
CHECK VALVES


ITEM #	INLET	OUTLET	\$
ATL/74222	1.5" or 2" MiPT	1.5" or 2" Sch 40 Socket	99.98
ATL/74220	3" Socket	3" Rubber Coupling	209.98

OASE
TRADUX WALL & LINER
TRANSITION


- Suitable for pond liner or preformed ponds
- Allows you to run cable or pipe through wall or liner
- Easy installation due to hand screw connections
- Safe and clean, use for cable or tubing, but not at same time

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	USED FOR	\$
OAS/42750	Tradux Wall & Liner Transition	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5", 2"	4.5" x 13.2"	3 mm - 9mm	47.98
ATL/74205	Cord Seal Fitting (1½" spigot)		17/8"W x 13/8"H	1½" Sch 40 socket fitting	29.98

OASE
WATER DISTRIBUTORS
OAS/51260

OAS/51261

OAS/46980


ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INLET SIZE	OUTLETS	\$
OAS/51260	Flow Regulator: Controls flow of water	Stepped 1", 1.25", 1.5"	Stepped 1", 1.25", 1.5"	44.98
OAS/51261	Y-Distributor: Distributes flow from one pump to multiple outlets	1.5" Threaded / Stepped 3/4", 1", 1.25", 1.5", 2"	1.5" Threaded / Stepped 1", 1.25", 1.5"	59.98
OAS/46980	Multi WD 1": For optimal interaction between pump, hose and water outlet	Stepped 0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	(3) 1"	19.98

FITTINGS

STAINLESS HOSE CLAMPS



ITEM	SIZE	BAG	\$
F/SSC05	3/8"	10	1.29
F/SSC08	1/2"		1.64
F/SSC10	5/8"		1.64
F/SSC12	3/4"		1.67
F/SSC16	1"		1.67
F/SSC20	1 1/4"		1.70
F/SSC24	1 1/2"		1.70
F/SSC32	2"		1.76
F/SSC52	3"		2.63
F/SSC64	4"		2.72

BALL VALVE (S x S)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/0929S-05	1/2"	2.98
F/0929S-07	3/4"	4.98
F/0929S-10	1"	6.98
F/0929S-12	1 1/4"	9.98
F/0929S-15	1 1/2"	12.98
F/0929S-20	2"	19.98
F/0929S-30	3"	69.98

BALL VALVE (T x T)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/0929-05	1/2"	2.98
F/0929-07	3/4"	4.98
F/0929-10	1"	6.98
F/0929-12	1 1/4"	9.98
F/0929-15	1 1/2"	12.98
F/0929-20	2"	19.98
F/0929-30	3"	69.98

TRUE UNION BALL VALVE



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/TUBV125	1 1/4"	24.98
F/TUBV150	1 1/2"	29.98
F/TUBV200	2"	34.98

MALE INSERT ADAPTER (MM)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/36007	3/4"	2.98
F/36010	1"	3.98
F/36012	1 1/4"	3.98
F/36015	1 1/2"	5.98
F/36020	2"	6.98
F/31015	1 1/2" Elbow	4.98

MALE INSERT ADAPTER (UL)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/1436007	3/4"	0.98
F/1436010	1"	1.98
F/1436015	1 1/2"	2.49
F/1436020	2"	2.98

CHECK VALVE



ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/25062-159 (Clear)	1 1/2" S x S	19.98
CMP/25062-209 (Clear)	2" S x S	29.98

FOOT VALVES



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/FVP150	1 1/2" PVC	39.98
F/FVP200	2" PVC	59.98
F/150FVB	1 1/2" Bronze	59.98

SCH. 80 NIPPLES



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/882005	1/2"	2.29
F/883005	3/4"	2.49
F/884005	1"	2.98
F/885005	1 1/4"	3.49
F/886005	1 1/2"	3.98
F/887005	2"	5.29

RUBBER COUPLING

ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/RC125	1 1/4"	6.98
F/RC56-15	1 1/2"	6.98
F/RC56-1520	1 1/2" x 2"	7.98
F/RC56-20	2"	7.98
F/RC56-3020	3" x 2"	12.98
F/RC56-30	3"	13.98
F/RC56-4030	4" x 3"	17.98
F/RC56-40	4"	19.98
F/RC56-6040	6" x 4"	26.98
F/RC56-60	6"	32.98

UNIONS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/21047	1 1/2" S/2" spg x 1 1/2" S/2" spg	14.98
CMP/21048	2" SxS	17.98
F/457030	3" SxS	39.98
F/458015	1 1/2" TxT	14.98
F/458020	2" TxT	24.98
F/458030	3" TxT	44.98

UNION ADAPTER



ITEM	SIZE	\$
OAS/10142	1 1/2" FPTxSPT	14.98
OAS/10143	2" FPTxSPT	19.98

REDUCER BUSHING SPG x S



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/437073	1/2" SPG x 3/8 S	0.98
F/437168	1 1/4" SPG x 1" S	1.98
F/437211	1 1/2" SPG x 1" S	2.49
F/437212	1 1/2" SPG x 1 1/4" S	2.49
F/437249	2" SPG x 1" S	2.98
F/437251	2" SPG x 1 1/2" S	2.98
F/437335	3" SPG x 1" S	6.98
F/437337	3" SPG x 1 1/2" S	6.98
F/437338	3" SPG x 2" S	6.98

REDUCER BUSHING SPG x FiPT



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/438131	1" SPG x 3/4" FiPT	1.98
F/438168	1 1/4" x 1" FiPT	2.98
F/438211	1 1/2" SPG x 1" FiPT	3.49
F/438212	1 1/2" SPG x 1 1/4" FiPT	3.49
F/438249	2" SPG x 1" FiPT	3.98
F/438250	2" SPG x 1 1/4" FiPT	3.98
F/438251	2" SPG x 1 1/2" FiPT	3.98
F/438337	3" SPG x 1 1/2" FiPT	6.98
F/438338	3" SPG x 2" FiPT	6.98

REDUCER BUSHING MiPT x FiPT



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/439101	3/4" MiPT x 1/2" FiPT	1.98
F/439131	1" MiPT x 3/4" FiPT	2.98
F/439168	1 1/2" MiPT x 1" FiPT	3.98
F/439211	1 1/2" MiPT x 1" FiPT	4.98
F/439212	1 1/2" MiPT x 1 1/4" FiPT	4.98
F/439249	2" MiPT x 1" FiPT	9.98
F/439251	2" MiPT x 1 1/2" FiPT	4.98

BULKHEADS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/BH075	3/4"	13.98
F/BH100	1"	14.98
F/BH125	1 1/4"	15.98
F/BH150	1 1/2"	17.98
F/BH200	2"	24.98
F/BH300	3"	44.98

COUPLINGS S x S



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/429005	1/2"	1.49
F/429007	3/4"	1.49
F/429010	1"	1.49
F/429012	1 1/4"	1.79
F/429015	1 1/2"	1.98
F/429020	2"	2.49
F/429030	3"	7.98

COUPLINGS T x T



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/430005	1/2"	1.49
F/430007	3/4"	1.49
F/430010	1"	1.98
F/430012	1 1/4"	6.98
F/430015	1 1/2"	11.98
F/430020	2"	14.98

FITTINGS

ELBOWS 90°



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/406007	3/4"	0.98
F/406010	1"	1.49
F/406012	1 1/4"	2.49
F/406015	1 1/2"	2.98
F/406020	2"	3.98
F/406030	3"	14.98

ELBOWS 45°



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/417015	1 1/2"	3.49
F/417020	2"	4.98
F/417030	3"	17.98

TEE'S & WYE S x S



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/401007	3/4"	1.49
F/401010	1"	1.98
F/401012	1 1/4"	2.98
F/401015	1 1/2"	3.49
F/401020	2"	4.98
F/401030	3"	19.98
F/477020	Wye 2"	9.98

MALE ADAPTERS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/436010	1" MiPT x S	1.49
F/436012	1 1/4" MiPT x S	1.79
F/436015	1 1/2" MiPT x S	1.98
F/436020	2" MiPT x S	2.98
F/436030	3" MiPT x S	10.98
F/436169	1 1/4" MiPT x 1 1/2" S	4.98

FEMALE ADAPTERS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/435010	1"	0.98
F/435012	1 1/4"	1.49
F/435015	1 1/2"	1.98
F/435020	2"	2.98
F/435030	3"	8.98
F/435212	1 1/2" S x 1 1/4" FiPT	3.98

PLUG



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/450015	1 1/2"	3.49
F/450020	2"	4.98

PUMP UNIONS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/21021	1 1/2"	6.98
CMP/21023	2"	9.98

UNION TAILPIECE



ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/21063-150	1.5" MiPT x 1.5" Socket	16.98
CMP/21063-200	2" MiPT x 2" Socket	19.98

WATERSTOP



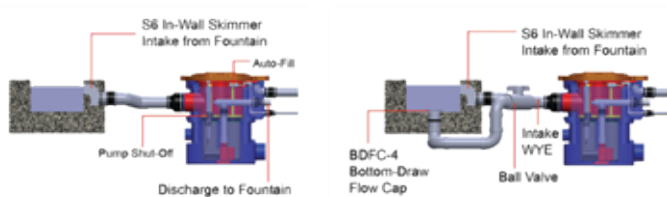
ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/25574-000	1 1/2"	4.98
CMP/25575-000	2"	5.98
CMP/25575-300	3"	6.98

FILTRIFIC FOUNTAINS



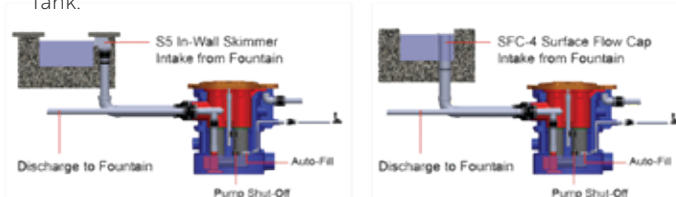
Ground Level Fountains

In a ground level fountain design the top edge of the Filter Tank can be placed level with the top edge of the fountain pool. At Grade fountains utilize the S6 In-Wall Skimmer to pull debris and water back to the Filter Tank.



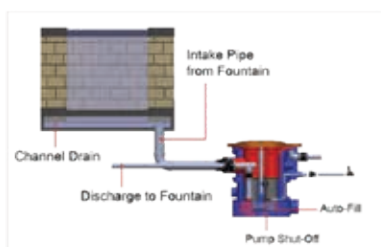
Elevated Fountains

Typically built above the surrounding grade, elevated fountains require that the Filter Tank is placed at an elevation below the fountain's water surface. In this type of installation either an S5 In-Wall Skimmer or a vertical skimmer pipe is used to skim water and debris from the surface of the pool for return to the Filter Tank.



Water Accents

Filtrific Fountain Systems provide an ideal pump chamber and filter for smaller flowing fountains and architectural features. These types of water features range from indoor water-walls to spitting statues and virtually everything in between. The Filtrific Filter Tank's built-in reservoir proves to be a very valuable feature in these types of installations as often times the surface water must be contained underground when the system is not in use.



Preformed Fountains

The Filtrific Filter Tank can also be used with pre-formed and statuary fountains. Many pre-formed fountains do not provide a built-in chamber to house the pump. Simply placing the pump in the fountain can create a visual distraction and can prove to be a nuisance to service. The Filtrific Filter Tank provides an exterior housing for the pump, debris removal, system filtration as well as convenient auto-fill and overflow placement.



ACO

1M HEXALINE



Hexaline is a recyclable polypropylene trench drain system with a range of innovative features, making installation easier than ever

The lightweight, cellular construction allows for a simple 'push-fit' of channels and accessories and makes cleaning and maintenance easy

Suitable for pedestrian/light vehicle traffic applications

Grates snap fit for easy cleaning & maintenance

Cutting guide to create half meter channels

Microgrip anti-slip texturing on plastic grates

Channels slide fit together

Finish pavement/pavers must be 1/8" higher than grate

For driveway applications, trench drain MUST be surrounded by 4" of concrete.

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
ACO/319200	Hexaline Channel 1M (Base of Channel Only)	29.98
	39.4" x 5.1"W x 3.2"H	
	1.65 lbs	

BLACK PLASTIC MICRO GRATE



ITEM #:

ACO/319250	\$24.98
1 Meter	
39.4"L x 5.1"W	

BRICKSLOT PLASTIC GRATE



ITEM #:

ACO/319554	\$24.98
0.5 Meter (2 required for 1M channel)	
19.7"L x 5.1"W	
2 5/16" Brick Depth	

4" OUTLET CAP



ITEM #:

ACO/319289	\$7.98
5.1"W x 3.2"H	
For 3" & 4" SDR or 4" Sch. 40	

CORNER UNIT



ITEM #:

ACO/319560	\$39.98
5.1"L x 5.1"W x 3.2"H	
Allows easy creation of tees, corners and down spout connection	
Not for use with Brickslot	

END CAP



ITEM #:

ACO/319288	\$7.98
------------	--------

ACCESSORY PACK



ITEM #:

ACO/19303	\$39.98
Includes:	
2 - closing end caps	
1 - bottom outlet	
1 - leaf guard	



WALL DRAIN PRO



ITEM #:	
HP/WDPG-12B5	24.99
Designed for block 8" or smaller	
Male end snaps into 4" drain tile	
GRAY Finish	

MITERED DRAIN™



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
MD/ 4CMD3-GN	4" Schedule 40 Pipe Green	89.99
MD/ 4CMD3-BN	4" Schedule 40 Pipe Brown	89.99

Perfect for use in hard to drain areas where lack of grade difference makes design difficult.

Can be used as an inlet or an outlet.

Water drains directly to the flow line of the pipe

Adaptable to almost all types of pipe

Minimizes standing water-critical in areas where mosquito abatement is of concern

Much better than a pop-up or "bubble-up" system—no drywells to dig, no parts to freeze in winter, no stagnant water in the pipe

Manufactured with HDPE grates with UV inhibitor for durability and ease of handling.

4" Schedule 40 Pipe

HDPE Grate @ 3:1



UNWANTED PONDING WITH CORRUGATED PIPE



PONDING WITH CONVENTIONAL DROP INLET



RELN

40" STORM CHANNEL



Lightweight plastic molding which is tough and durable
Channel features multiple bottom outlet positions and easy cut out guides

Anti-flotation feet stop channel from moving or floating during the concrete pour and beds the channel directly on the prepared trench base

With appropriate installation, channels and grate can support a range of passenger vehicles (5 tonne load)

Positive clip design joining system which stops the channel connections from coming apart during installation

Sturdy side ribs provide strength to channel

Fits ppe size: 3-in or 4-in

For driveway applications, trench drain MUST be surrounded by 4" of concrete.

40" x 4.75"W x 5.08"H / 1M x 120mm W x 129mm H

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
FTR/003102	40-In Channel W/ Portland Grey Grate	46.98
FTR/003101	40-In Channel W/ Black Grate	46.98
FTR/003106	40-In Channel W/ Stainless Steel Grate	84.98
FTR/000070	30' Concrete Cover Tape	9.98

INLINE CATCH BASIN



ITEM #:

FTR/003431	Grey	54.98
FTR/003430	Black	54.98
FTR/003435	Stainless	69.98

90 DEGREE CORNER



ITEM #:

FTR/003402	Grey	29.98
FTR/003401	Black	29.98
FTR/003406	Stainless	39.98

TEE



ITEM #:

FTR/003122	Grey	44.98
FTR/003126	Stainless	54.98

4" PVC ADAPTER TO 4" CORRUGATED PIPE



ITEM #:

FTR/000225	4"	8.98
------------	----	------

Joins 4" Corrugated Pipe & Mole Pipe Female Connector to 4" PVC end outlet.

Glues with ABS/PVC transition glue

END OUTLET



ITEM #:

FTR/003408	4.98
------------	------

Solvent weld to 3" and 4" PVC pipe. Easily connects to male or female end of channel

LEAF GUARD



ITEM #:

FTR/003410	Leaf Guard	4.98
FTR/003407	End Cap	4.98

RELN

40" STORM CHANNEL

316 STAINLESS



Channel features multiple bottom outlet positions and easy cut out guides

Anti-flotation feet stop channel from moving or floating during the concrete pour and beds the channel directly on the prepared trench base

With appropriate installation, channels and grate can support a range of passenger vehicles (5 tonne load)

Positive clip design joining system which stops the channel connections from coming apart during installation

Sturdy side ribs provide strength to channel

Fits ppe size: 3-in or 4-in

For driveway applications, trench drain MUST be surrounded by 4" of concrete.

40" x 4.75"W x 5.08"H / 1M x 120mm W x 129mm H

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
FTR/003271	40-In Channel W/ Architectural Stainless	419.98
FTR/000070	30' Concrete Cover Tape	9.98

RELN

STORM MASTER®



Ideal for collection of high surface water flows in large domestic and light commercial applications

Designed to withstand 10 tonne vehicle weight when installed correctly

Specially designed self-cleaning channel base to clear high flows of stormwater

Lock-in clips reduces channel movement

Hold down feet stop floatation during pouring of concrete

Bottom Outlet available in 1m channel

90° corner for left or right extensions

Class B Load Rating (2670 Kg) Medium Duty (10 tonne load)

1000mm L x 273mm W x 263mm H

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
FTR/000094	Storm Master - 1M with galvanised steel Class B Grate

INLINE CATCH BASIN



ITEM #:

FTR/000095

Storm Master Inline Catch Basin with Galvanised Steel Grate

510mm H x 273mm W x 485mm H

90 DEGREE CORNER



ITEM #:

FTR/000152

Storm Master Corner with Galvanised Steel Grate

310mm W x 310mm L x 263mm H

END CAP



ITEM #:

FTR/000153

Storm Master End Cap

270mm H x 240mm H

DRAINAGE

VORTEX BASIN



ITEM #:

FTR/000078 44.98

Vortex 9 x 9" basin with flat aluminum grate - bottom connection (glues to 4" PVC)

FTR/000079 124.98

Vortex 12 x 12" basin with flat aluminum grate

VORTEX BASIN



ITEM #:

FTR/000077 19.98

Vortex 9 x 9" basin with concave black plastic grate - bottom outlet (glues to 4" PVC)

VORTEX BASIN



ITEM #:

FTR/000076 19.98

Vortex 9 x 9" basin with Atrium green grate - bottom connection (glues to 4" PVC)

CATCH BASIN



Connects to 3" & 4"

ITEM #:

FTR/001119 10 x 10 x 11" 29.98

FTR/001027 13 x 13 x 12" 39.98

*Includes 2x Pipe connectors and plugs

FTR/001109 22 x 22"

BASIN GRATE

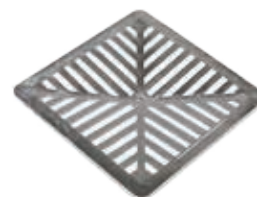


ITEM #:

FTR/002215 9 x 9" Black Plastic Concave Grate 5.98

FTR/000213 12 x 12" Black Plastic Flat Grate 29.98

BASIN GRATE



ITEM #:

FTR/001126 29.98

9 x 9" Aluminum Concave Grate

BASIN GRATE

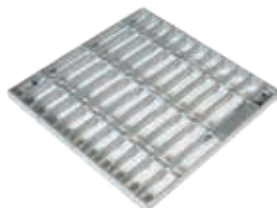


ITEM #:

FTR/000240 9 x 9" 5.98

FTR/000236 13 x 13" 29.98

BASIN GRATE



ITEM #:

FTR/001112

Stormwater Grate - Galvanised Steel 22 x 22"



ITEM #:

FTR/000209 9" Leaf Basket 4.98

FTR/001011 12" Leaf Basket 5.98

FTR/000212 Pipe Adapter 8.98

Snap in connection for use with 3-in and 4-in corrugated pipe

SOAK WELL RAPID FLOW



ITEM #:

FTR/000865 59.98

Clears unwanted water in soil fast, designed to withstand ground pressure.

Drainage slot for maximum flow

Capacity of 150L, 24.4" x 11" x 24.4"

SOAK WELL LID



ITEM #:

FTR/000866 49.98

Lid for Soakwell Rapid Flow

SOAKWELL SOCK



ITEM #:

FTR/001245 19.98

Stops sand and dirt from entering soak well. No need to backfill

7.68" ROUND GRATE



ITEM #:

FTR/000216 14.98

Use with 6-in sewer and drain pipe and fittings and 6-in corrugated pipe

ROUND ATRIUM GRATE



ITEM #:

FTR/000214 14.98

Use with 6-in sewer and drain pipe and fittings and 6-in corrugated pipe

6" SQUARE GRATE



ITEM #:

FTR/000215 14.98

Use with 6-in sewer and drain pipe and fittings and 6-in corrugated pipe

BULLET BASINS



ITEM #:

FTR/000211 19.98

6" Bullet Basin Double Outlet

FTR/000210 14.98

6" Bullet Basin Single Outlet

POP-UP EMITTER



ITEM #:

FTR/000233 19.98

Connects to most pipes including 3-in and 4-in PVC and corrugated

Flush when not in use

GRATES



ITEM #:

FTR/000220 9.98

3" & 4" Atrium Green Grate

FTR/000219 9.98

3" & 4" Round Black Grate

MOLE PIPE PRO

LTL



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
FTR/240SP	Solid Pipe: 4" x 20ft, Expands from 5ft to 20ft	39.98
FTR/240PP	Perforated Pipe: 4" x 20ft, Expands from 5ft to 20ft	39.98
FTR/240PSP	Perforated with sock: 4" x 20ft, Expands from 5ft to 20ft	54.98

DRAIN CAP



ITEM #: FTR/1005DC

Twists on to any Mole Pipe length
\$ 7.98

FEMALE CONNECTOR



ITEM #: FTR/1003FA

Connects two pieces of Mole Pipe together
Compatible with Flex-Grate downspout filter
\$4.98

MALE ADAPTER



ITEM #: FTR/1002MA

Connects two pieces of Mole Pipe together
Compatible with Flex-Grate downspout filter
\$4.98

DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER 2" x 3"



ITEM #: FTR/1023DA

Twist and Seal 2 x 3" Downspout Adapter
Connects to a 2 x 3 inch downspout
\$6.98

DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER 3" x 4"



ITEM #: FTR/1034DA

Twist and Seal 3 x 4" Downspout Adapter
Connects to a 3" x 4" downspout
\$6.98

TEE



ITEM #: FTR/MP1400TW

Tee
Twists onto any Mole Pipe length
\$8.98

FLEXIBLE DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER - BLACK



ITEM #: FTR/MP0023DA

2x3x4 Flexible Black Downspout Adapter

Twists onto any Mole Pipe length

\$9.98

FLEXIBLE DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER - WHITE



ITEM #: FTR/MP0023DAWH

2x3x4 Flexible Black Downspout Adapter

Twists onto any Mole Pipe length

\$9.98

FLEXIBLE DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER



ITEM #: FTR/MP0034DA

3x4x4 Flexible Black Downspout Adapter

Twists onto any Mole Pipe length

\$9.98

DOWNSPOUT FILTER WHITE



ITEM #: FTR/4490

Fits 2" x 3", 3" x 4" or round downspouts

Compatible with 4" corrugated or PVC pipe

\$14.98

GEL KNEE PADS



ITEM #: DH/11270

Soft Gel Filled Knee Pads

\$19.99

TOOLS



Sledge Mallet



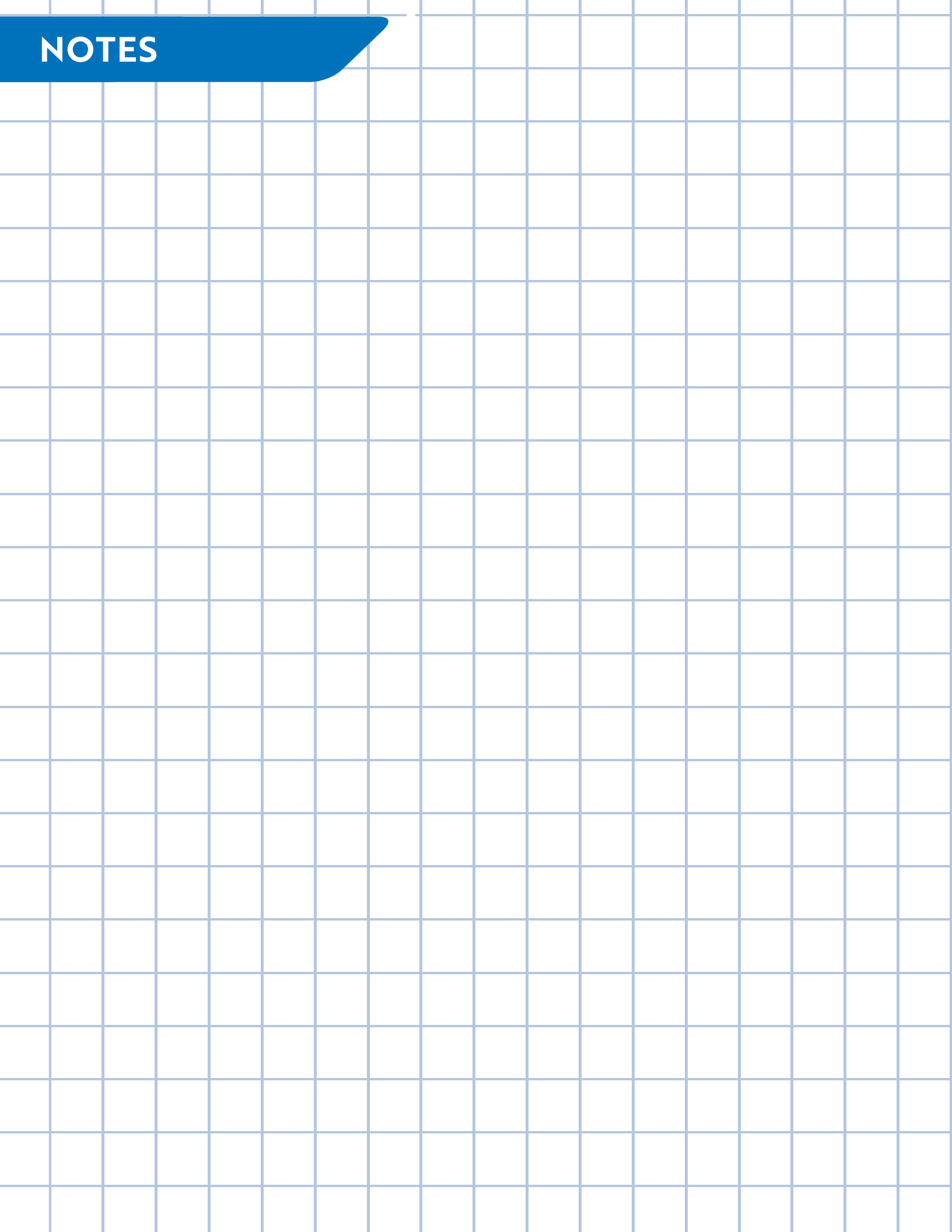
Supercraft Mallet

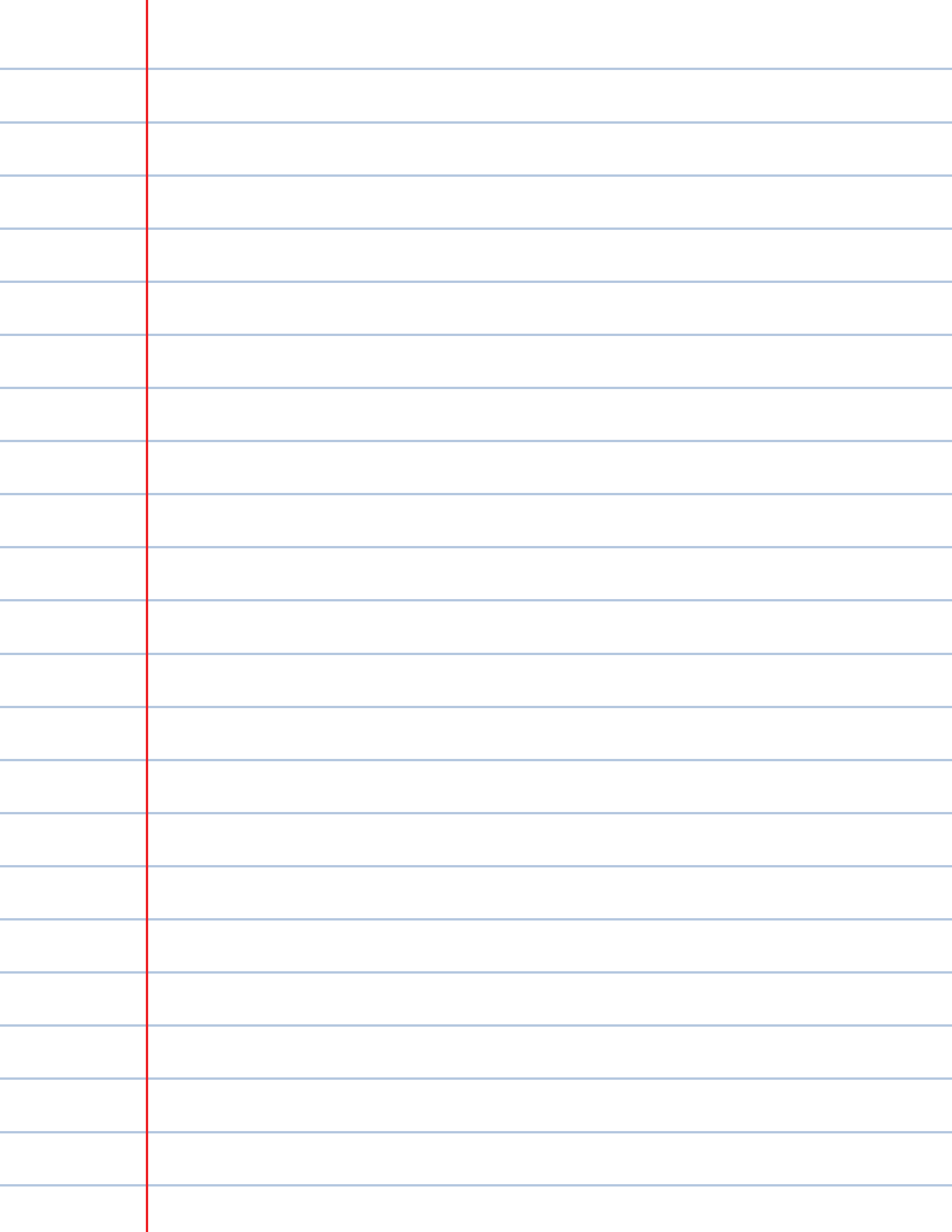


Simple Mallet

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
HP/HTSH8-1G9	Simple Sledge Mallet. 7lb head with 32" handle. Replaceable faces	229.99
HP/HTDB7-1G9	Supercraft Mallet. True 'dead-blow' mallet. Replaceable nylon faces	229.99
HP/HTWM6-1G9	Simple Mallet. 6lb head made from cast iron. Replaceable faces.	134.99
HP/HTWM6-BS	Simple Mallet. 6lb head made from cast iron. Includes: 2 extra heads & hat	149.99
Made in Germany		Solid Hickory Handle

NOTES





DIRECTORY

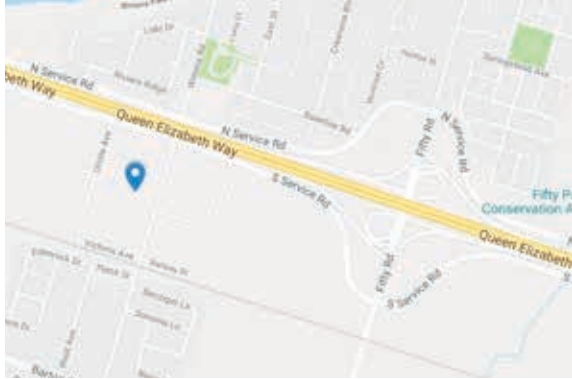
Address:	417 Winona Rd, Hamilton, ON. L8E 5E4			
Telephone	Toll Free: 1-866-340-1999	Local: 1-905-562-8600	Fax: 1-905-562-8601	
Name:	Role:	Email:	Cell #:	Office #:
Chris Linzel	President	clinelz@linzel.ca		866-340-1999 Ext. 203
Greg Goulet	Vice President	ggoulet@linzel.ca	905-932-8601	866-340-1999 Ext. 201
	Accounting	accounting@linzel.ca		866-340-1999 Ext. 204
Barry Schilthuis	Inside Sales & Creative	bschilthuis@linzel.ca	905-719-8601	866-340-1999 Ext. 202
Jeff Pomroy	Sales Rep.	jpomroy@linzel.ca	226-749-3188	866-340-1999 Ext. 208
Kevin King	Sales Rep. (GTA East)	kking@linzel.ca	905-954-5469	
Rick Brasz	Shipping & Receiving	rbrasz@linzel.ca		866-340-1999 Ext. 206
Corey Downes	Inside Sales	cdownes@linzel.ca		866-340-1999 Ext. 209
	Media Inquiries	media@linzel.ca		
Sales Inquiries & Sales Orders		sales@linzel.ca		
Warranty & Returns		sales@linzel.ca		

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Terms of Payment	All product shipped from LINZEL DISTRIBUTING will be C.O.D. unless prior credit approval is obtained. C.O.D. shipments will be VISA, MC, Certified Cheque or bank/e-transfer prior to shipping. Qualifed accounts have 30 days from time of order.
Prices & Taxes	Catalog is "List" pricing in Canadian (CAD) dollars. "List" pricing is only a suggested retail price. Actual retail prices may vary by region. MAPP pricing will be enforced based on manufacturers MAPP policy structure. All prices are as of date of printing and are subject to change without notice . LINZEL DISTRIBUTING is not responsible for printing errors. Buyer shall pay all applicable taxes
Shipping & Freight Policy	Ground Shipping is prepaid on orders > \$300.00 net pre tax value, for net 30 accounts, on all items deliverable by Standard Ground Shipping. Freight (LTL) shipments are prepaid on orders \$1000.00 net pre tax value, for net 30 accounts. Items requiring special handling, such as dangerous goods and oversized products are excluded from the prepaid freight program. LINZEL DISTRIBUTING will use its carrier of choice. Backorders will remain open until fulfilled unless otherwise notified.
Shipping & Freight Claims	LINZEL DISTRIBUTING does not assume responsibility for freight damage. All freight damage & shipping discrepancies must be claimed withing 48 hours of receipt of goods - NO EXCEPTIONS. Customers must inspect shipments for damage and make claim with carrier.
Short Shipment	LINZEL DISTRIBUTING must be notified of any short shipments within 48 hours of receipt of goods with copy of carrier waybill and customer count. Please check your contents and quantities.
Return Goods	Return goods must be authorized by LINZEL DISTRIBUTING. LINZEL issued Return Merchandise Authorisation (RMA) is required for all return items . Purchaser is responsible for return freight costs. Returned items must be accompanied with proof of purchase. Returns are subject to a possible restocking fee of up to 25%. Credit will be issued to customer account for future purchases. No returns after 30 days. Special order items are not returnable. Minimum restocking fee of \$10.00.
Warranty	All defective items within the manufacturers warranty period must be authorized first and returned to LINZEL DISTRIBUTING with an authorized RMA (Return Merchandise Au- thorisation). Customer is responsible for return of item(s) and all freight costs. Item(s) will either be replaced or repaired at LINZEL'S discretion. Item(s) sent back must be accompanied with customer proof of purchase.

LOCATION

417 Winona Rd.
Hamilton, ON. L8E 5E4



Toll Free: 1.866.340.1999
Local: 1.905.562.8600



Hours of Operation

April 1st - November 30th.

Monday - Friday: 7:30 am - 5 pm
Closed: Saturday & Sunday's

December 1st - February 31st.

Monday - Friday: 8 am - 4 pm
Closed: Saturday & Sunday's

Inventory

Linzel Distributing will be closed on:
Wednesday, September 30th, 2020.

CLOSED: December 21st - 25th, 2020.



PROUD Member:

landscape ontario.com
 **Green for Life!**



417 Winona Rd.
Hamilton, ON. L8E 5E4
Toll Free: (866) 340-1999
Local: (905) 562-8600
Fax: (905) 562-8601
Email: sales@linzel.ca
linzel.ca



@linzeldistributing



@linzeldistributinginc